

NEW COMING:

ProMIM X | ProMIM IX | Amora Plus

Omni Plus | Ace Plus | Roth+ Buccal Tube



Orthodontic Products Catalog

IMD International Sales Team

Contact Us

International Sales Team:

Tel: +00 86 21 5915 6556

Email: export@imdmedical.com

Europe

Europe Territory Manager

Joaquin Marcos de Leon Romero

Address: Valencia, Spain

Cell: +34 659 659 191

Email: joaquin.marcosdeleon@imdmedical.com

Latin America

North & South America Territory Manager

Carlos Reyes

Address: The United States of America

Cell: +1 713 505 2960

Email: carlos.reyes@imdmedical.com

MEA & India

MEA & India Territory Manager

Raju George

Address: Kochi, India

Cell: +91-830 185 2483

Email: raju.george@imdmedical.com

Who we are

Customer Service

IMD is dedicated to excellent customer service by providing the fastest delivery time in the industry. The vast majority of standard orders are shipped within two working days.

Manufacturing Excellence

Our team of over 200 staff members shares one common goal utilize the combination of our highly trained workforce and the latest high-tech equipment including lasers, metal injection molding, to produce the finest quality, complete line of orthodontic technology products available.

Quality Assurance

Dedication to quality begins with our Research & Development department and continues through production, packaging and shipping of our products. That same dedication has also made us qualified for ISO 9001, ISO 13485, CE mark medical device and FDA registration.

International Presence

IMD orthodontics products are used by orthodontists in over 80 countries worldwide. Our network of distributors are orthodontics experts and have represented us for many years, providing the best service to orthodontists around the world.

Superior Orthodontic Products

Providing high quality products, service and innovative ideas at a competitive price.

Sino-American joint venture company

Shanghai, China / Wuxi, China / Atlanta, USA
www.imdmedical.com





Dear Doctors:

We at Innovative Material and Devices, Inc.(IMD) are excited to present you with the new edition of our catalog! As you can see, the catalog has expanded in size as our product line has continued to grow over these years.

The key to our rapid success has been a strong emphasis on strict quality control. We've aimed to take every process of production, service and manage it in-house with our modern facilities and advanced concept. From the brackets manufacturing technology to archwires polishing process, from the product package to marketing literature, we control each step, ensuring the high quality in the whole process. This type of internal control ensures every single manufacturing step of IMD products is under extremely strict control at our quality standard, which made us qualified for ISO 9001, ISO 13485, CE mark medical device and FDA registration.

Founded in 2004, IMD was from a small beginning. Over the past 17 years, we grew quickly and became a public company since 2015. Our team of over 200 staff members shares one common goal utilize the combination of our highly trained workforce and the latest high-tech equipment including lasers, metal injection molding, to produce the finest quality, complete line of orthodontic technology products available.

Today, our orthodontics' products are used by orthodontists in over 80 countries worldwide. Our distributors are orthodontics experts and have represented us for many years, providing the best service to orthodontists around the world.

Meanwhile, we're dedicated to excellent customer service by providing the fastest delivery time in the industry and the value-added services. The vast majority of standard orders are shipped within two working days. In effort to facilitate the value-added services, we have built a 600㎡ training center in the heart of our manufacturing headquarters, right here in Shanghai. Over 10 international experts came here to make lectures and shared the advanced orthodontic concept, which was well received in Chinese orthodontists.

Everyone at IMD would like to thank you for your continuous support on our product and innovation. We will continue to make every effort to improve our products and services. Your success is our success, and we look forward to building a bright future together!

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|-----|---|------------|
| A | BRACKET SYSTEMS | |
| A01 | Basic Information | |
| A03 | Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | |
| A10 | Atua Brackets | |
| A14 | Omni Plus Brackets | NEW |
| A17 | Ace Plus Brackets | NEW |
| A20 | Copolla Brackets | |
| A25 | Mini Arch Brackets | |
| A28 | Ophro Brackets | |
| A33 | Smile Brackets | |
| A37 | ProMIM Passive Self-Ligating Brackets | |
| A47 | ProMIM IX Passive Self-Ligating Brackets | NEW |
| A51 | ProMIM X Advanced Light Wire Bracket | NEW |
| A56 | ActMIM Active Self-Ligating Brackets | |
| B | BUCCAL TUBE | NEW |
| B01 | ActMIM Roth+ Buccal Tubes | NEW |
| B02 | Pluto Plus Buccal Tubes | |
| C | CERAMIC BRACKETS | |
| C01 | Glacier Aesthetic Self-Ligating Brackets | |
| C05 | Glacier II Aesthetic Self-Ligating Brackets | |
| C09 | Sapphire Ceramic Brackets | |
| C12 | Amora Ceramic Brackets | |
| C15 | Amora Plus Ceramic Brackets | NEW |

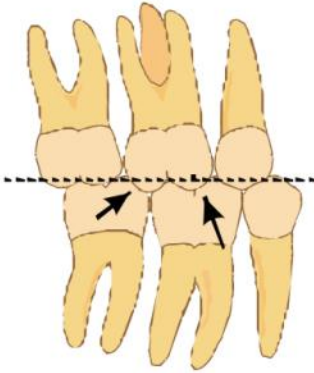
| | |
|-----|---|
| D | BANDS & ATTACHMENTS |
| D01 | Bands & Attachments Information |
| D05 | Weldable & Bondable Attachments |
| E | ARCHWIRES & SPRING |
| E01 | Archwire Forms |
| E04 | Metric Conversions |
| E05 | Technical Data |
| E06 | Tri MEMAlloy Wires |
| E07 | MEMAlloy NiTi Arch Wires |
| E08 | BIO MEMAlloy Arch Wires |
| E09 | Cu-Alloy NiTi Arch Wires |
| E10 | Beta Titanium Orthodontic Wires |
| E11 | Stainless Steel Arch Wires |
| E13 | Special Stainless Steel Arch Wires (Australian Wires) |
| E14 | NiTi Super Elastic Arch Wires |
| E16 | NiTi Thermal Active Arch Wires |
| E18 | Springs |
| F | ELASTOMERICS |
| F01 | Hestia Power Chain |
| F02 | Hestia Ligature Ties |
| G | INSTRUMENTS & ACCESSORIES |
| G01 | Pliers & Tweezers |
| G10 | Photographic Mirrors & Retractors |
| G11 | Accessories |

BRACKET SYSTEMS



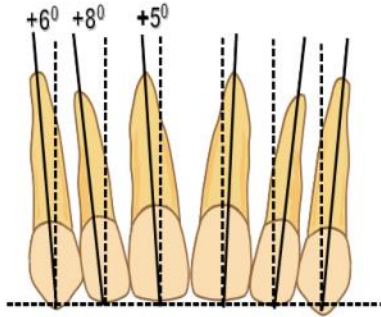
Six Keys

Key 1 Molar Relationship Distal Buccal cusp of upper 1st molar occludes with mesial Buccal cusp of lower 2nd molar.



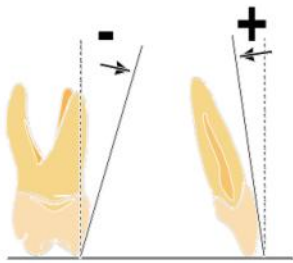
Key 2 Crown Angulation (TIP)

All crowns have a positive angulation. The gingival portion of the crown should be distal to the crown roots.



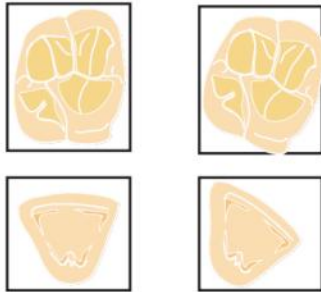
Key 3 Crown Inclinations (Torque)

Crowns should have a consistent inclination pattern. The upper central and lateral teeth normally have a positive inclination. All other teeth normally have a negative inclination.



Key 4 Rotations

All crowns should be free of rotations, meaning the teeth should occupy the correct amount of space to maintain the good interarch relationship. This results in good aesthetics and sound functionality.



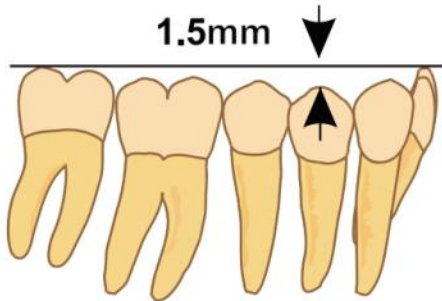
Key 5 Spacing (Tight contacts)

Contact points between teeth should abut unless a discrepancy exists in mesio-distal crown diameter. This spacing preserves the aesthetic and functional qualities of the arches.



Key 6 Curve of Spee

The depth of the curve of spee should range from flat to a slightly concave surface not greater than 2.5mm.

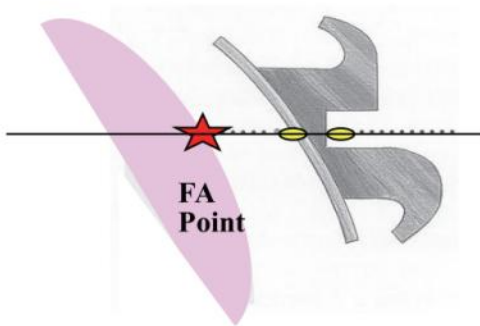


BRACKET SYSTEMS

Basic Information

Torque In Base

Torque is built into the base, which allows the center of slot, the base point and FA point on the same plane. This is a necessity for proper bracket placement, accurate torque and in/out expressed.



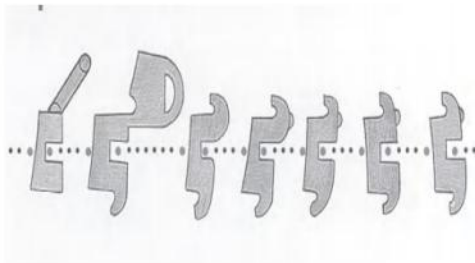
Compound Contour Base

Compound contour base will mirror the mesio-distal and occluso or inciso gingival curvature of the crown of each tooth type. The body curvature must be the same or slightly more curved than the tooth surface so that the bracket stem and slot are precisely positioned.



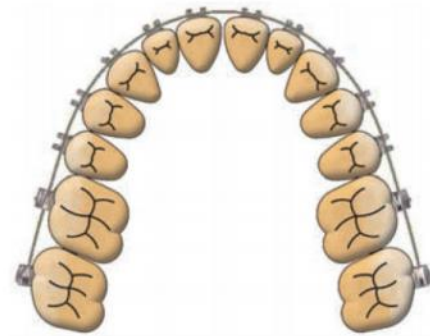
Level Slot Line Up

As a result of torque in the base and compound contours, all brackets line up on the same plane, not only helps eliminate wire bends, but also the accurate torque and in/out expressed.



In/Out Relationship

Eliminates 1st & 2nd order bends



BRACKET SYSTEMS



Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart

| Copolla Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
| Roth/ Standard | U1 | 3.3 | 12 | 5 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.8 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
| | U3 | 3 | -2 | 13 | 0 |
| | U3/HK | 3 | -2 | 13 | 0 |
| | U4*5 | 2.8 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | U4*5/HK | 2.8 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1*2 | 2.4 | -1 | 0 | 0 |
| | L3 | 3 | -11 | 7 | 0 |
| | L3/HK | 3 | -11 | 7 | 0 |
| | L4 | 2.8 | -17 | 0 | 0 |
| | L4/HK | 2.8 | -17 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5 | 2.8 | -22 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5/HK | 2.8 | -22 | 0 | 0 |

| Copolla Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
| Roth/ Mini | U1 | 3 | 12 | 5 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.6 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
| | U3 | 2.8 | -2 | 13 | 0 |
| | U3/HK | 2.8 | -2 | 13 | 0 |
| | U4*5 | 2.6 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | U4*5/HK | 2.6 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1*2 | 2.4 | -1 | 0 | 0 |
| | L3 | 2.8 | -11 | 7 | 0 |
| | L3/HK | 2.8 | -11 | 7 | 0 |
| | L4 | 2.6 | -17 | 0 | 0 |
| | L4/HK | 2.6 | -17 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5 | 2.6 | -22 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5/HK | 2.6 | -22 | 0 | 0 |

| Slot Width±0.04mm | | Slot Depth±0.08mm | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|
| 18 | 22 | 18 | 22 |
| 0.46 | 0.56 | 0.68 | 0.78 |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart

| Copolla Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
| McBeTr/ Standard | U1 | 3.6 | 17 | 4 | 0 |
| | U2 | 3 | 10 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3 | 3 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3/HK | 3 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U4*5 | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | U4*5/HK | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1*2 | 2.6 | -6 | 0 | 0 |
| | L3 | 3 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L3/HK | 3 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L4 | 3 | -12 | 0 | 0 |
| | L4/HK | 3 | -12 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5 | 3 | -17 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5/HK | 3 | -17 | 0 | 0 |

| Copolla Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
| McBeTr/ Mini | U1 | 3.4 | 17 | 4 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.8 | 10 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3 | 3 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3/HK | 3 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U4*5 | 2.8 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | U4*5/HK | 2.8 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1*2 | 2.4 | -6 | 0 | 0 |
| | L3 | 3 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L3/HK | 3 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L4 | 2.8 | -12 | 0 | 0 |
| | L4/HK | 2.8 | -12 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5 | 2.8 | -17 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5/HK | 2.8 | -17 | 0 | 0 |

| Slot Width±0.04mm | | Slot Depth±0.08mm | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|
| 18 | 22 | 18 | 22 |
| 0.46 | 0.56 | 0.68 | 0.78 |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart



| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
|---------------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Roth/ Standard | U1 | 3.2 | 12 | 5 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.8 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
| | U3 | 3 | -2 | 10 | 0 |
| | U3/HK | 3 | -2 | 10 | 0 |
| | U4*5 | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | U4*5/HK | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1*2 | 2.4 | -1 | 0 | 0 |
| | L3 | 3 | -11 | 7 | 0 |
| | L3/HK | 3 | -11 | 7 | 0 |
| | L4 | 3 | -17 | 0 | 0 |
| | L4/HK | 3 | -17 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5 | 3 | -22 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5/HK | 3 | -22 | 0 | 0 |

| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Roth/ Mini | U1 | 3 | 12 | 5 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.6 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
| | U3 | 2.8 | -2 | 10 | 0 |
| | U3/HK | 2.8 | -2 | 10 | 0 |
| | U4*5 | 2.8 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | U4*5/HK | 2.8 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1*2 | 2.4 | -1 | 0 | 0 |
| | L3 | 2.8 | -11 | 7 | 0 |
| | L3/HK | 2.8 | -11 | 7 | 0 |
| | L4 | 2.8 | -17 | 0 | 0 |
| | L4/HK | 2.8 | -17 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5 | 2.8 | -22 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5/HK | 2.8 | -22 | 0 | 0 |

| Slot Width±0.04mm | | Slot Depth±0.08mm | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|
| 18 | 22 | 18 | 22 |
| 0.46 | 0.56 | 0.68 | 0.78 |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart

| Ophro Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
| McBeTr/ Standard | U1 | 3.4 | 17 | 4 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.6 | 10 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3 | 2.8 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3/HK | 2.8 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U4*5 | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | U4*5/HK | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1*2 | 2.4 | -6 | 0 | 0 |
| | L3 | 3 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L3/HK | 3 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L4 | 3 | -12 | 2 | 0 |
| | L4/HK | 3 | -12 | 2 | 0 |
| | L5 | 3 | -17 | 2 | 0 |
| | L5/HK | 3 | -17 | 2 | 0 |

| Ophro Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | | | | | |
|---|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
| McBeTr/ Mini | U1 | 3 | 17 | 4 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.6 | 10 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3 | 2.8 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3/HK | 2.8 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U4*5 | 2.8 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | U4*5/HK | 2.8 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1*2 | 2.4 | -6 | 0 | 0 |
| | L3 | 2.8 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L3/HK | 2.8 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L4 | 2.8 | -12 | 2 | 0 |
| | L4/HK | 2.8 | -12 | 2 | 0 |
| | L5 | 2.8 | -17 | 2 | 0 |
| | L5/HK | 2.8 | -17 | 2 | 0 |

| Slot Width±0.04mm | | Slot Depth±0.08mm | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|
| 18 | 22 | 18 | 22 |
| 0.46 | 0.56 | 0.68 | 0.78 |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart



| Atua Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
| Roth/ Mini | U1 | 3.2 | 12 | 5 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.8 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
| | U3 | 3.2 | -2 | 13 | 0 |
| | U3/HK | 3.2 | -2 | 13 | 0 |
| | U4*5 | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | U4*5/HK | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1*2 | 2.5 | -1 | 0 | 0 |
| | L3 | 3 | -11 | 7 | 0 |
| | L3/HK | 3 | -11 | 7 | 0 |
| | L4 | 3 | -17 | 0 | 0 |
| | L4/HK | 3 | -17 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5 | 3 | -22 | 0 | 0 |
| | L5/HK | 3 | -22 | 0 | 0 |

| Atua Metal Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
| McBeTr/ Mini | U1 | 3.2 | 17 | 4 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.8 | 10 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3 | 3.2 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3/HK | 3.2 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U4*5 | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | U4*5/HK | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1*2 | 2.5 | -6 | 8 | 0 |
| | L3 | 3 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L3/HK | 3 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L4 | 3 | -12 | 2 | 0 |
| | L4/HK | 3 | -12 | 2 | 0 |
| | L5 | 3 | -17 | 2 | 0 |
| | L5/HK | 3 | -17 | 2 | 0 |

| Slot Width±0.04mm | | Slot Depth±0.08mm | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|
| 18 | 22 | 18 | 22 |
| 0.46 | 0.56 | 0.68 | 0.78 |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart



| ProMIM Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
| Roth/ Standard | U1 | 3 | 12 | 5 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.8 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
| | U3 | 3 | -2 | 13 | 4M |
| | U3/HK | 3 | -2 | 13 | 4M |
| | U4*5 | 3 | -7 | 0 | 2D |
| | U4*5/HK | 3 | -7 | 0 | 2D |
| | L1*2 | 2.6 | -1 | 2 | 0 |
| | L3 | 3 | -11 | 7 | 2M |
| | L3/HK | 3 | -11 | 7 | 2M |
| | L4 | 3 | -17 | -1 | 4D |
| | L4/HK | 3 | -17 | -1 | 4D |
| | L5 | 3 | -22 | -1 | 4D |
| | L5/HK | 3 | -22 | -1 | 4D |

| ProMIM Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
| McBeTr/ Standard | U1 | 3 | 17 | 4 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.8 | 10 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3 | 3 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3/HK | 3 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U4*5 | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | U4*5/HK | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1*2 | 2.6 | -6 | 0 | 0 |
| | L3 | 3 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L3/HK | 3 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L4 | 3 | -12 | 2 | 0 |
| | L4/HK | 3 | -12 | 2 | 0 |
| | L5 | 3 | -17 | 2 | 0 |
| | L5/HK | 3 | -17 | 2 | 0 |

| Slot Width±0.04mm | | Slot Depth±0.08mm | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|
| 18 | 22 | 18 | 22 |
| 0.46 | 0.56 | 0.68 | 0.78 |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart



| ActMIM Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
| Roth/ Standard | U1 | 3 | 12 | 5 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.8 | 8 | 9 | 0 |
| | U3 | 3 | -2 | 13 | 4M |
| | U3/HK | 3 | -2 | 13 | 4M |
| | U4*5 | 3 | -7 | 0 | 2D |
| | U4*5/HK | 3 | -7 | 0 | 2D |
| | L1*2 | 2.6 | -1 | 2 | 0 |
| | L3 | 3 | -11 | 7 | 2M |
| | L3/HK | 3 | -11 | 7 | 2M |
| | L4 | 3 | -17 | -1 | 4D |
| | L4/HK | 3 | -17 | -1 | 4D |
| | L5 | 3 | -22 | -1 | 4D |
| | L5/HK | 3 | -22 | -1 | 4D |

| ActMIM Bracket Prescription and Dimensions Reference Chart | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Bracket System | Tooth Position | Slot Length ±0.05mm | Torque ±0.5° | Angle ±0.5° | Offset ±0.5° |
| McBeTr/ Standard | U1 | 3 | 17 | 4 | 0 |
| | U2 | 2.8 | 10 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3 | 3 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U3/HK | 3 | -7 | 8 | 0 |
| | U4*5 | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | U4*5/HK | 3 | -7 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1*2 | 2.6 | -6 | 0 | 0 |
| | L3 | 3 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L3/HK | 3 | -6 | 3 | 0 |
| | L4 | 3 | -12 | 2 | 0 |
| | L4/HK | 3 | -12 | 2 | 0 |
| | L5 | 3 | -17 | 2 | 0 |
| | L5/HK | 3 | -17 | 2 | 0 |

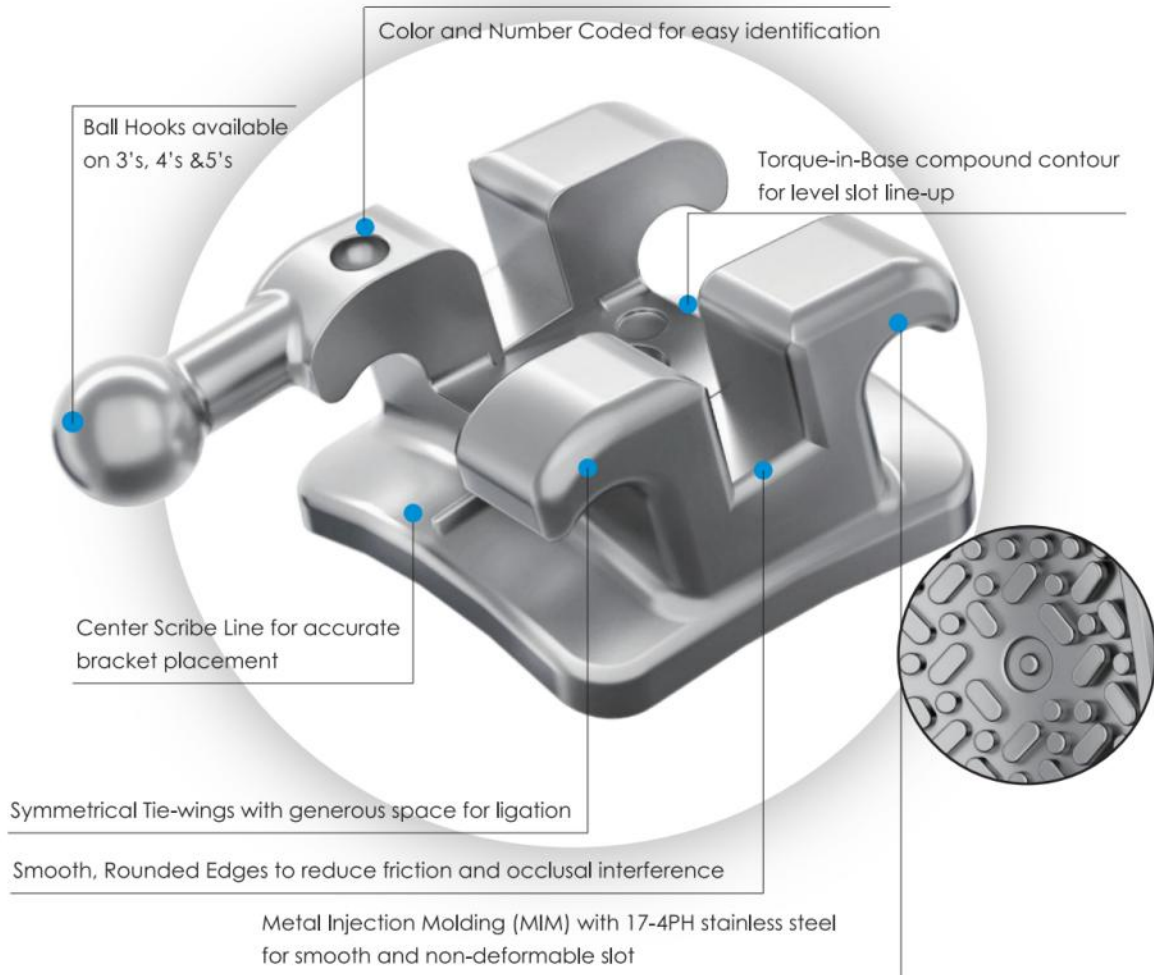
| Slot Width±0.04mm | | Slot Depth±0.08mm | |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|
| 18 | 22 | 18 | 22 |
| 0.46 | 0.56 | 0.68 | 0.78 |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Atua Brackets

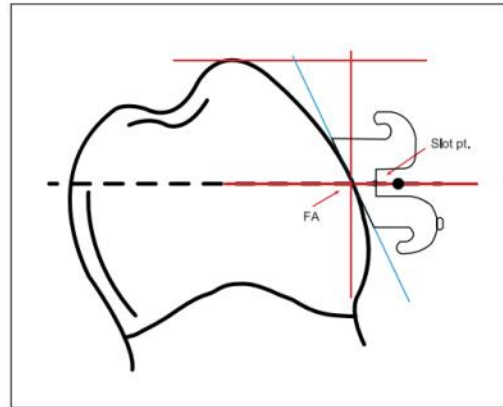
Atua - One Piece MIM Brackets



Atua

Full Control

Ensuring full control, torque is built into the base of each bracket for accurate placement on each tooth. This must be accompanied by the bidirectional arch base or it will not fit properly. It allows the slot point, the base point (middle of the base) and the reference point on the tooth to be on the same plane, a necessity for proper tooth positioning and level slot alignment.



Precise position

Atua brackets are bidirectional arch base, which mirror the mesio-distal and occlusal-gingival curvature of the crown of each tooth type. The base curvature is the same or slightly more curved than the tooth surface so that the bracket stem and slot are precisely positioned.



Consistent Bond

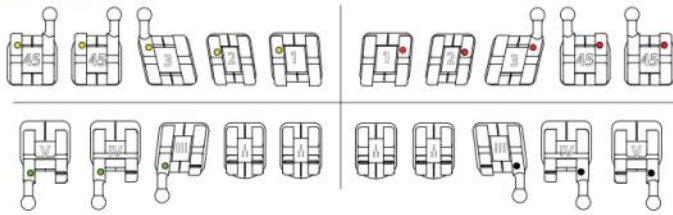
Micro-etched base and bidirectional arch base match the anatomy of the tooth for maximum contact and a strong, consistent bond. One piece metal injection molding eliminates all bracket-to-pad separations.



BRACKET SYSTEMS

Atua Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Atua McBeTr* Standard Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT11-312-00N | KIT11-322-00N |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT11-312-00CHKN | KIT11-322-00CHKN |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT11-312-00CBCHKN | KIT11-322-00CBCHKN |



MAXILLARY

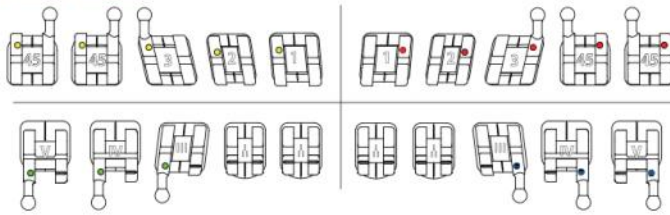
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3.2 | UR | ○ | - | 11-312-11N | 11-322-11N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-21N | 11-322-21N |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ○ | - | 11-312-12N | 11-322-12N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-22N | 11-322-22N |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3.2 | UR | ○ | - | 11-312-13N | 11-322-13N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-23N | 11-322-23N |
| | | | | | UL | ○ | D | 11-312-13HKN | 11-322-13HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-23HKN | 11-322-23HKN |
| 1st Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | - | 11-312-14N | 11-322-14N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-24N | 11-322-24N |
| | | | | | UL | ○ | M | 11-312-14HKN | 11-322-14HKN |
| 11-312-24HKN | 11-322-24HKN | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | - | 11-312-15N | 11-322-15N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-25N | 11-322-25N |
| | | | | | UL | ○ | M | 11-312-15HKN | 11-322-15HKN |
| 11-312-25HKN | 11-322-25HKN | | | | | | | | |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.5 | LR | ● | - | 11-312-41N | 11-322-41N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-31N | 11-322-31N |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.5 | LR | ● | - | 11-312-42N | 11-322-42N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-32N | 11-322-32N |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 11-312-43N | 11-322-43N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-33N | 11-322-33N |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 11-312-43HKN | 11-322-43HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-33HKN | 11-322-33HKN |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4)G/O | -12° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 11-312-44N | 11-322-44N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-34N | 11-322-34N |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 11-312-44HKN | 11-322-44HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-34HKN | 11-322-34HKN |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5)G/O | -17° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 11-312-45N | 11-322-45N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-35N | 11-322-35N |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 11-312-45HKN | 11-322-45HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 11-312-35HKN | 11-322-35HKN |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Atua Roth* Standard Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| U/L 5×5 | KIT11-212-00N | KIT11-222-00N |
| U/L 5×5 Hook on 3 | KIT11-212-00CHKN | KIT11-222-00CHKN |
| U/L 5×5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT11-212-00CBCHKN | KIT11-222-00CBCHKN |

MAXILLARY

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3.2 | UR | ● | - | 11-212-11N | 11-222-11N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-212-21N | 11-222-21N |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 11-212-12N | 11-222-12N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-212-22N | 11-222-22N |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +13° | 0° | 3.2 | UR | ● | - | 11-212-13N | 11-222-13N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-212-23N | 11-222-23N |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 11-212-13HKN | 11-222-13HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 11-212-23HKN | 11-222-23HKN |
| 1st Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 11-212-14N | 11-222-14N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-212-24N | 11-222-24N |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 11-212-14HKN | 11-222-14HKN |
| 11-212-24HKN | 11-222-24HKN | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 11-212-15N | 11-222-15N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-212-25N | 11-222-25N |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 11-212-15HKN | 11-222-15HKN |
| 11-212-25HKN | 11-222-25HKN | | | | | | | | |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | 0° | 0° | 2.5 | LR | ● | - | 11-212-41N | 11-222-41N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-212-31N | 11-222-31N |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | 0° | 0° | 2.5 | LR | ● | - | 11-212-42N | 11-222-42N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-212-32N | 11-222-32N |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 11-212-43N | 11-222-43N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-212-33N | 11-222-33N |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 11-212-43HKN | 11-222-43HKN |
| 11-212-33HKN | 11-222-33HKN | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4)G/O | -17° | 0° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 11-212-44N | 11-222-44N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-212-34N | 11-222-34N |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 11-212-44HKN | 11-222-44HKN |
| 11-212-34HKN | 11-222-34HKN | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5)G/O | -22° | 0° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 11-212-45N | 11-222-45N |
| | | | | | | | | 11-212-35N | 11-222-35N |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 11-212-45HKN | 11-222-45HKN |
| 11-212-35HKN | 11-222-35HKN | | | | | | | | |

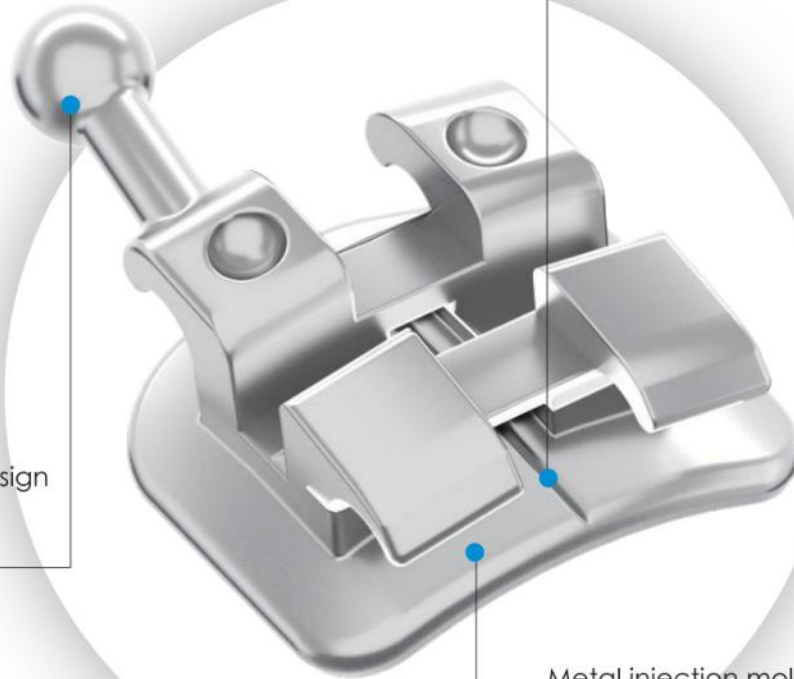
* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Omni Plus Brackets

OMNI PLUS

Clear vertical scribe line runs entire bracket for better bracket position



Integrated ball hook design
Torque in base

Metal injection molding for precision



Vertical slot (V-slot) design permits the simple addition of a variety of useful auxiliaries

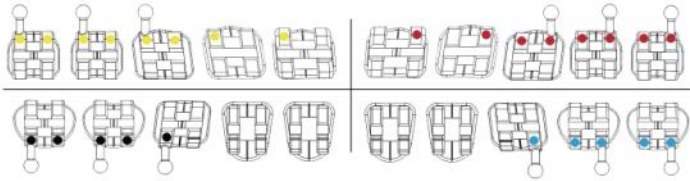


80-gauge double mesh layers base for increasing bonding strength

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Omni Plus Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Omni Plus Roth* Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5*5 | KIT16-211-00 | KIT16-221-00 |
| U/L 5*5 Hook on 3 | KIT16-211-00CHK | KIT16-221-00CHK |
| U/L 5*5 Hook on 3/4/5 | KIT16-211-00CBCHK | KIT16-221-00CBCHK |

MAXILLARY

Roth *

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| U1 | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3.7 | UR | ● | - | 16-211-11 | 16-221-11 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-211-21 | 16-221-21 |
| U2 | +8° | +9° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 16-211-12 | 16-221-12 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-211-22 | 16-221-22 |
| U3 | -2° | +7° | 0° | 2.9 | UR | ● | - | 16-211-13 | 16-221-13 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-211-23 | 16-221-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 16-211-13HK | 16-221-13HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | D | 16-211-23HK | 16-221-23HK |
| U4 | -7° | +0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 16-211-14 | 16-221-14 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-211-24 | 16-221-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 16-211-14HK | 16-221-14HK |
| U5 | -7° | +0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 16-211-15 | 16-221-15 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-211-25 | 16-221-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 16-211-15HK | 16-221-15HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | D | 16-211-25HK | 16-221-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

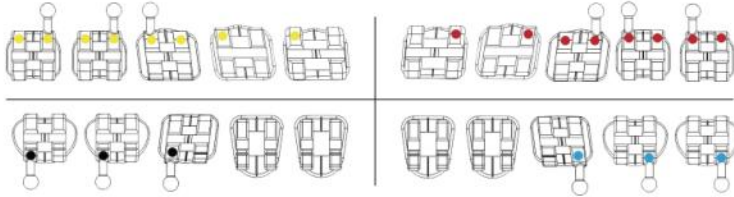
| Tooth | Torque | Agulation | Rotation | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------|--------|-----------|----------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| L1 | 0° | 0° | 0° | 2.5 | LR | | - | 16-211-41 | 16-221-41 |
| | | | | | LL | | | 16-211-31 | 16-221-31 |
| L2 | 0° | 0° | 0° | 2.5 | LR | | - | 16-211-42 | 16-221-42 |
| | | | | | LL | | | 16-211-32 | 16-221-32 |
| L3 | -5° | 7° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 16-211-43 | 16-221-43 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 16-211-33 | 16-221-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 16-211-43HK | 16-221-43HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 16-211-33HK | 16-221-33HK |
| L4 | -11° | 0° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 16-211-44 | 16-221-44 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 16-211-34 | 16-221-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 16-211-44HK | 16-221-44HK |
| L5 | -17° | 0° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 16-211-45 | 16-221-45 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 16-211-35 | 16-221-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 16-211-45HK | 16-221-45HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 16-211-35HK | 16-221-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Omni Plus Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Omni Plus McBeTr* Bracket Kits

| | .018in. | .022in. |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5*5 | KIT16-311-00 | KIT16-321-00 |
| U/L 5*5 Hook on 3 | KIT16-311-00CHK | KIT16-321-00CHK |
| U/L 5*5 Hook on 3/4/5 | KIT16-311-00CBCHK | KIT16-321-00CBCHK |

Maxillary

| Tooth | Torque | Angulation | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------|--------|------------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| U1 | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3.75 | UR | ● | - | 16-311-11 | 16-321-11 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-311-21 | 16-321-21 |
| U2 | +10° | +8° | 0° | 3.00 | UR | ● | - | 16-311-12 | 16-321-12 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-311-22 | 16-321-22 |
| U3 | -7° | +8° | 0° | 2.90 | UR | ● | - | 16-311-13 | 16-321-13 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-311-23 | 16-321-23 |
| U3 | -7° | +8° | 0° | 2.90 | UR | ● | D | 16-311-13HK | 16-321-13HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-311-23HK | 16-321-23HK |
| U4 | -7° | +0° | 0° | 3.00 | UR | ● | - | 16-311-14 | 16-321-14 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-311-24 | 16-321-24 |
| U4 | -7° | +0° | 0° | 3.00 | UR | ● | M | 16-311-14HK | 16-321-14HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-311-24HK | 16-321-24HK |
| U5 | -7° | +0° | 0° | 3.00 | UR | ● | - | 16-311-15 | 16-321-15 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-311-25 | 16-321-25 |
| U5 | -7° | +0° | 0° | 3.00 | UR | ● | M | 16-311-15HK | 16-321-15HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 16-311-25HK | 16-321-25HK |

Mandibular

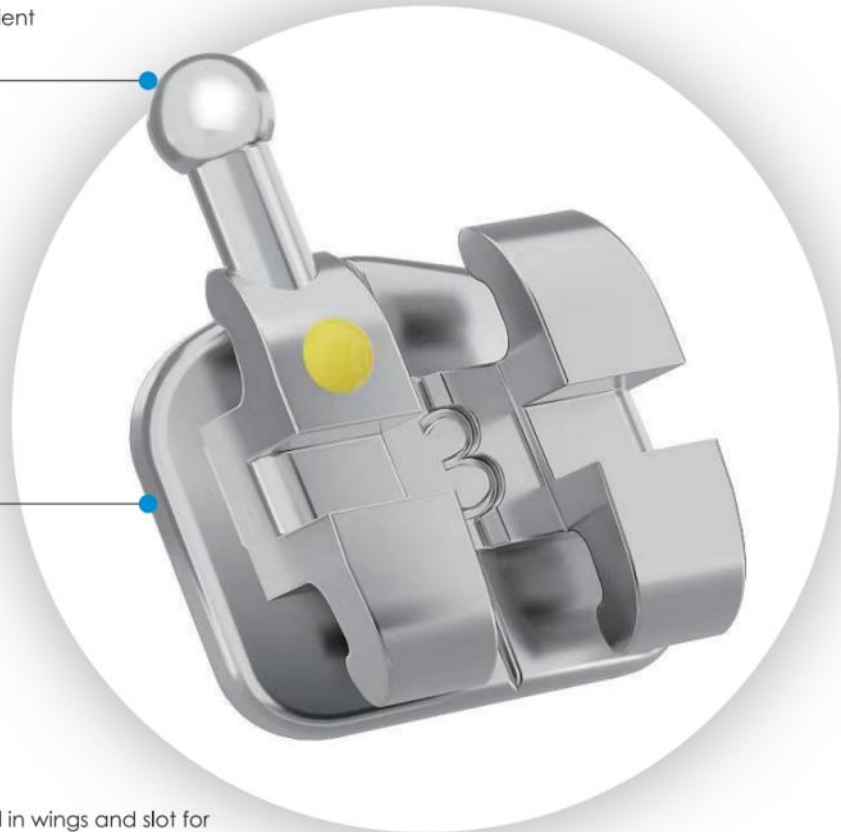
| Tooth | Torque | Angulation | Rotation | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------|--------|------------|----------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| L1 | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.50 | LR | | - | 16-311-41 | 16-321-41 |
| | | | | | LL | | | 16-311-31 | 16-321-31 |
| L2 | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.50 | LR | | - | 16-311-42 | 16-321-42 |
| | | | | | LL | | | 16-311-32 | 16-321-32 |
| L3 | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3.00 | LR | ● | - | 16-311-43 | 16-321-43 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 16-311-33 | 16-321-33 |
| L3 | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3.00 | LR | ● | D | 16-311-43HK | 16-321-43HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 16-311-33HK | 16-321-33HK |
| L4 | -12° | +2° | 0° | 3.00 | LR | ● | - | 16-311-44 | 16-321-44 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 16-311-34 | 16-321-34 |
| L4 | -12° | +2° | 0° | 3.00 | LR | ● | D | 16-311-44HK | 16-321-44HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 16-311-34HK | 16-321-34HK |
| L5 | -17° | +2° | 0° | 3.00 | LR | ● | - | 16-311-45 | 16-321-45 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 16-311-35 | 16-321-35 |
| L5 | -17° | +2° | 0° | 3.00 | LR | ● | D | 16-311-45HK | 16-321-45HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 16-311-35HK | 16-321-35HK |

* Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

ACE PLUS BRACKET

The new hook position design is more convenient and efficient for traction.

Special polishing process to ensure smooth slot for easier wire insertion



- Mini size for patient comfort
- Precision casting with 17-4PH stainless steel in wings and slot for strength and silky smooth



An 80 gauge mesh forming a superior surface area of interlocking retention



Arch Base for increased bond strength and accurate bracket placement

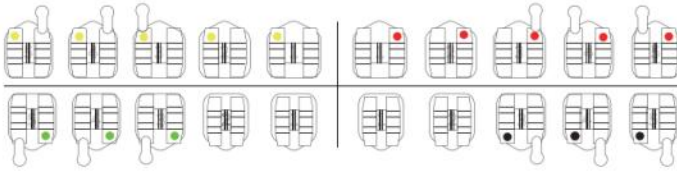


Torque in face design for proper tooth positioning and level slot alignment

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Ace Plus Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Ace Plus Roth* Mini Bracket Kits

.018 in.

.022 in.

U/L 5x5 Hook on 3- 4 & 5

KIT18-212-00CBCHKW

KIT18-222-00CBCHKW

MAXILLARY

Roth*

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3.20 | UR | ● | - | 18-212-11W | 18-222-11W |
| | | | | | | | | 18-212-21W | 18-222-21W |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 2.75 | UR | ● | - | 18-212-12W | 18-222-12W |
| | | | | | | | | 18-212-22W | 18-222-22W |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +10° | 0° | 3.00 | UR | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 18-212-13HKW | 18-222-13HKW |
| | | | | | UL | ● | D | 18-212-23HKW | 18-222-23HKW |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.85 | UR | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 18-212-14HKW | 18-222-14HKW |
| | | | | | UL | ● | M | 18-212-24HKW | 18-222-24HKW |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.85 | UR | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 18-212-15HKW | 18-222-15HKW |
| | | | | | UL | ● | M | 18-212-25HKW | 18-222-25HKW |

MANDIBULAR

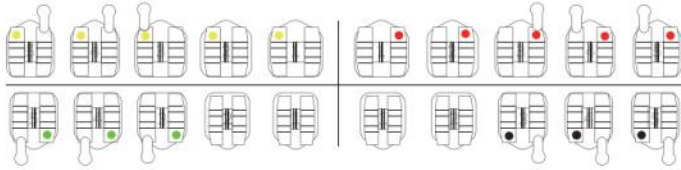
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | 0° | 0° | 2.40 | LR | ● | - | 18-212-41W | 18-222-41W |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 18-212-31W | 18-222-31W |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | 0° | 0° | 2.40 | LR | ● | - | 18-212-42W | 18-222-42W |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 18-212-32W | 18-222-32W |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | 0° | 3.00 | LR | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 18-212-43HKW | 18-222-43HKW |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 18-212-33HKW | 18-222-33HKW |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | 0° | 0° | 2.85 | LR | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 18-212-44HKW | 18-222-44HKW |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 18-212-34HKW | 18-222-34HKW |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -22° | 0° | 0° | 2.85 | LR | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 18-212-45HKW | 18-222-45HKW |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 18-212-35HKW | 18-222-35HKW |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Ace Plus Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Ace Plus McBeTr* Mini Bracket Kits

.018 in.

.022 in.

U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5

KIT18-312-00CBCHKW

KIT18-322-00CBCHKW

MAXILLARY

McBeTr*

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3.20 | UR | ● | - | 18-312-11W | 18-322-11W |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 18-312-21W | 18-322-21W |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 2.75 | UR | ● | - | 18-312-12W | 18-322-12W |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 18-312-22W | 18-322-22W |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3.00 | UR | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 18-312-13HKW | 18-322-13HKW |
| | | | | | UL | ● | D | 18-312-23HKW | 18-322-23HKW |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.85 | UR | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 18-312-14HKW | 18-322-14HKW |
| | | | | | UL | ● | M | 18-312-24HKW | 18-322-24HKW |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.85 | UR | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 18-312-15HKW | 18-322-15HKW |
| | | | | | UL | ● | M | 18-312-25HKW | 18-322-25HKW |

MANDIBULAR

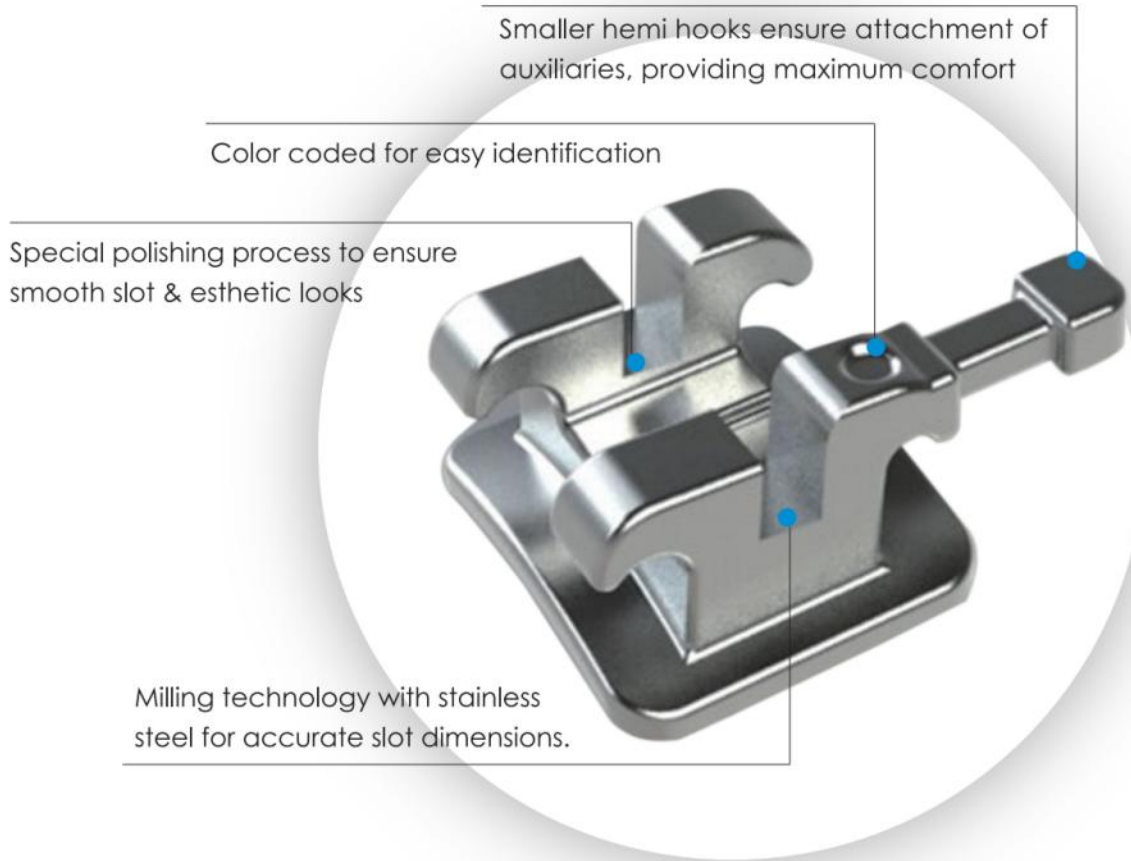
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.40 | LR | ● | - | 18-312-41W | 18-322-41W |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 18-312-31W | 18-322-31W |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.40 | LR | ● | - | 18-312-42W | 18-322-42W |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 18-312-32W | 18-322-32W |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3.00 | LR | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 18-312-43HKW | 18-322-43HKW |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 18-312-33HKW | 18-322-33HKW |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° | +2° | 0° | 2.85 | LR | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 18-312-44HKW | 18-322-44HKW |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 18-312-34HKW | 18-322-34HKW |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | +2° | 0° | 2.85 | LR | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | - | - |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 18-312-45HKW | 18-322-45HKW |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 18-312-35HKW | 18-322-35HKW |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Copolla Brackets

COPOLLA





Copolla Roth* Mini Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT13-212-00 | KIT13-222-00 |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT13-212-00CHK | KIT13-222-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT13-212-00CBCHK | KIT13-222-00CBCHK |

MAXILLARY

Roth* Mini

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 13-212-11 | 13-222-11 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 13-212-21 | 13-222-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 2.6 | UR | ● | - | 13-212-12 | 13-222-12 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 13-212-22 | 13-222-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +13° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 13-212-13 | 13-222-13 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 13-212-23 | 13-222-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 13-212-13HK | 13-222-13HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | D | 13-212-23HK | 13-222-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | UR | ● | - | 13-212-14 | 13-222-14 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 13-212-24 | 13-222-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 13-212-14HK | 13-222-14HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | M | 13-212-24HK | 13-222-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | UR | ● | - | 13-212-15 | 13-222-15 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 13-212-25 | 13-222-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 13-212-15HK | 13-222-15HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | M | 13-212-25HK | 13-222-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

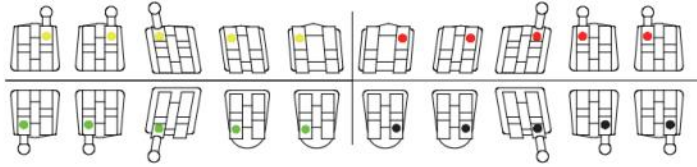
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 13-212-41 | 13-222-41 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 13-212-31 | 13-222-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 13-212-42 | 13-222-42 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 13-212-32 | 13-222-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 13-212-43 | 13-222-43 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 13-212-33 | 13-222-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-212-43HK | 13-222-43HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 13-212-33HK | 13-222-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 13-212-44 | 13-222-44 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 13-212-34 | 13-222-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-212-44HK | 13-222-44HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 13-212-34HK | 13-222-34HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4)G/O | -17° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 13-212-44G | 13-222-44G |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 13-212-34G | 13-222-34G |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-212-44HKG | 13-222-44HKG |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 13-212-34HKG | 13-222-34HKG |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -22° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 13-212-45 | 13-222-45 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 13-212-35 | 13-222-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-212-45HK | 13-222-45HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 13-212-35HK | 13-222-35HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5)G/O | -22° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 13-212-45G | 13-222-45G |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 13-212-35G | 13-222-35G |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-212-45HKG | 13-222-45HKG |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 13-212-35HKG | 13-222-35HKG |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Copolla Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Copolla McBeTr* Mini Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT13-312-00 | KIT13-322-00 |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT13-312-00CHK | KIT13-322-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT13-312-00CBCHK | KIT13-322-00CBCHK |

| | | | | | | | | McBeTr* Mini | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|-------------|
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3.4 | UR | ● | - | 13-312-11 | 13-322-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-21 | 13-322-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 13-312-12 | 13-322-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-22 | 13-322-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 13-312-13 | 13-322-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-23 | 13-322-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 13-312-13HK | 13-322-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-23HK | 13-322-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 13-312-14 | 13-322-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-24 | 13-322-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 13-312-14HK | 13-322-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-24HK | 13-322-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 13-312-15 | 13-322-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-25 | 13-322-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 13-312-15HK | 13-322-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-25HK | 13-322-25HK |
| MANDIBULAR | | | | | | | | | |
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 13-312-41 | 13-322-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-31 | 13-322-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 13-312-42 | 13-322-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-32 | 13-322-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 13-312-43 | 13-322-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-33 | 13-322-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-312-43HK | 13-322-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-33HK | 13-322-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 13-312-44 | 13-322-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-34 | 13-322-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-312-44HK | 13-322-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-34HK | 13-322-34HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 13-312-45 | 13-322-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-35 | 13-322-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-312-45HK | 13-322-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 13-312-35HK | 13-322-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Copolla Brackets



Copolla Roth* Standard Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT13-211-00 | KIT13-221-00 |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT13-211-00CHK | KIT13-221-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT13-211-00CBCHK | KIT13-221-00CBCHK |

MAXILLARY

Roth Standard

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|-------------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 13-211-11 | 13-221-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-21 | 13-221-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 2.6 | UR | ● | - | 13-211-12 | 13-221-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-22 | 13-221-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +13° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 13-211-13 | 13-221-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-23 | 13-221-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 13-211-13HK | 13-221-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-23HK | 13-221-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | UR | ● | - | 13-211-14 | 13-221-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-24 | 13-221-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 13-211-14HK | 13-221-14HK |
| 13-211-24HK | 13-221-24HK | | | | | | | | |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | UR | ● | - | 13-211-15 | 13-221-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-25 | 13-221-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 13-211-15HK | 13-221-15HK |
| 13-211-25HK | 13-221-25HK | | | | | | | | |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 13-211-41 | 13-221-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-31 | 13-221-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 13-211-42 | 13-221-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-32 | 13-221-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 13-211-43 | 13-221-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-33 | 13-221-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-211-43HK | 13-221-43HK |
| 13-211-33HK | 13-221-33HK | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 13-211-44 | 13-221-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-34 | 13-221-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-211-44HK | 13-221-44HK |
| 13-211-34HK | 13-221-34HK | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4)G/O | -17° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 13-211-44G | 13-221-44G |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-34G | 13-221-34G |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-211-44HKG | 13-221-44HKG |
| 13-211-34HKG | 13-221-34HKG | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -22° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 13-211-45 | 13-221-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-35 | 13-221-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-211-45HK | 13-221-45HK |
| 13-211-35HK | 13-221-35HK | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5)G/O | -22° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 13-211-45G | 13-221-45G |
| | | | | | | | | 13-211-35G | 13-221-35G |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 13-211-45HKG | 13-221-45HKG |
| 13-211-35HKG | 13-221-35HKG | | | | | | | | |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Copolla Brackets

Copolla McBeTr* Standard Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT13-311-00 | KIT13-321-00 |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT13-311-00CHK | KIT13-321-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT13-311-00CBCHK | KIT13-321-00CBCHK |



MAXILLARY

McBeTr* Standard

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 | |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3.4 | UR | ● | - | 13-311-11 | 13-321-11 | |
| | | | | | | | | 13-311-21 | 13-321-21 | |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 13-311-12 | 13-321-12 | |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 13-311-22 | 13-321-22 | |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 13-311-13 | 13-321-13 | |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 13-311-23 | 13-321-23 | |
| | | | | | UR | ● | | D | 13-311-13HK | 13-321-13HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | D | 13-311-23HK | 13-321-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 13-311-14 | 13-321-14 | |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 13-311-24 | 13-321-24 | |
| | | | | | UR | ● | | M | 13-311-14HK | 13-321-14HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | M | 13-311-24HK | 13-321-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 13-311-15 | 13-321-15 | |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 13-311-25 | 13-321-25 | |
| | | | | | UR | ● | | M | 13-311-15HK | 13-321-15HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | M | 13-311-25HK | 13-321-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 | |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 13-311-41 | 13-321-41 | |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 13-311-31 | 13-321-31 | |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 13-311-42 | 13-321-42 | |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 13-311-32 | 13-321-32 | |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 13-311-43 | 13-321-43 | |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 13-311-33 | 13-321-33 | |
| | | | | | LR | ● | | D | 13-311-43HK | 13-321-43HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | D | 13-311-33HK | 13-321-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 13-311-44 | 13-321-44 | |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 13-311-34 | 13-321-34 | |
| | | | | | LR | ● | | D | 13-311-44HK | 13-321-44HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | D | 13-311-34HK | 13-321-34HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4)G/O | -12° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 13-311-44G | 13-321-44G | |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 13-311-34G | 13-321-34G | |
| | | | | | LR | ● | | D | 13-311-44HKG | 13-321-44HKG |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | D | 13-311-34HKG | 13-321-34HKG |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 13-311-45 | 13-321-45 | |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 13-311-35 | 13-321-35 | |
| | | | | | LR | ● | | D | 13-311-45HK | 13-321-45HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | D | 13-311-35HK | 13-321-35HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5)G/O | -17° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 13-311-45G | 13-321-45G | |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 13-311-35G | 13-321-35G | |
| | | | | | LR | ● | | D | 13-311-45HKG | 13-321-45HKG |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | D | 13-311-35HKG | 13-321-35HKG |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

MINI ARCH

Metal Injection Molding (MIM) with 17-4PH stainless steel for strength, eliminates sharp edges, increases patient comfort, and improves overall treatment

Round facial contours and mini-size make the brackets less noticeable and enhance patient comfort

Computer Aided Design ensures the brackets design around the idea and bringing them both closer to the teeth

Center Scribe Line for more accurate bracket placement

Bidirectional Arch Base for optimum fit & increased bond strength and accurate bracket placement



An 80 gauge mesh forming a superior surface area of interlocking retention

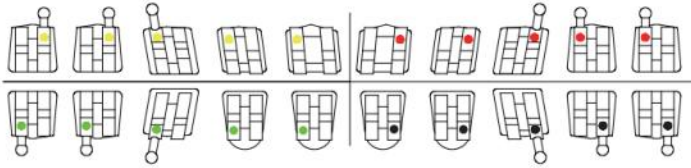


Low profile adds to the bracket's aesthetics and comfort while expressing precise programming for effective mechanics

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Mini Arch Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Mini Arch McBeTr* Bracket Kits

.018 in.

.022 in.

| U/L 5x5 | KIT12-312-00N | KIT12-322-00N |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT12-312-00CHKN | KIT12-322-00CHKN |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT12-312-00CBCHKN | KIT12-322-00CBCHKN |

MAXILLARY

McBeTr*

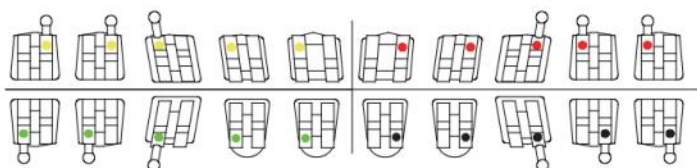
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3.4 | UR | ● | - | 12-312-11N | 12-322-11N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-21N | 12-322-21N |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 2.65 | UR | ● | - | 12-312-12N | 12-322-12N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-22N | 12-322-22N |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 12-312-13N | 12-322-13N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-23N | 12-322-23N |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 12-312-13HKN | 12-322-13HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-23HKN | 12-322-23HKN |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 12-312-14N | 12-322-14N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-24N | 12-322-24N |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 12-312-14HKN | 12-322-14HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-24HKN | 12-322-24HKN |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 12-312-15N | 12-322-15N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-25N | 12-322-25N |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 12-312-15HKN | 12-322-15HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-25HKN | 12-322-25HKN |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.35 | LR | ● | - | 12-312-41N | 12-322-41N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-31N | 12-322-31N |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.35 | LR | ● | - | 12-312-42N | 12-322-42N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-32N | 12-322-32N |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | 3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 12-312-43N | 12-322-43N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-33N | 12-322-33N |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 12-312-43HKN | 12-322-43HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-33HKN | 12-322-33HKN |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° | 2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 12-312-44N | 12-322-44N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-34N | 12-322-34N |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 12-312-44HKN | 12-322-44HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-34HKN | 12-322-34HKN |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | 2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 12-312-45N | 12-322-45N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-35N | 12-322-35N |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 12-312-45HKN | 12-322-45HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-35HKN | 12-322-35HKN |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Mini Arch Roth* Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT12-212-00N | KIT12-222-00N |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT12-212-00CHKN | KIT12-222-00CHKN |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT12-212-00CBCHKN | KIT12-222-00CBCHKN |

MAXILLARY

Roth*

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3.4 | UR | ● | - | 12-212-11N | 12-222-11N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-21N | 12-222-21N |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 2.65 | UR | ● | - | 12-212-12N | 12-222-12N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-22N | 12-222-22N |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +10° | 4° | 2.85 | UR | ● | - | 12-212-13N | 12-222-13N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-23N | 12-222-23N |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 12-212-13HKN | 12-222-13HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-23HKN | 12-222-23HKN |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 2° | 2.95 | UR | ● | - | 12-212-14N | 12-222-14N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-24N | 12-222-24N |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 12-212-14HKN | 12-222-14HKN |
| 12-212-24HKN | 12-222-24HKN | | | | | | | | |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 2° | 2.95 | UR | ● | - | 12-212-15N | 12-222-15N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-25N | 12-222-25N |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 12-212-15HKN | 12-222-15HKN |
| 12-212-25HKN | 12-222-25HKN | | | | | | | | |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | 0° | 0° | 2.35 | LR | ● | - | 12-212-41N | 12-222-41N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-31N | 12-222-31N |
| Anteriors (L2) | -11° | 0° | 2° | 2.35 | LR | ● | - | 12-212-42N | 12-222-42N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-32N | 12-222-32N |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | 7° | 2° | 2.9 | LR | ● | - | 12-212-43N | 12-222-43N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-33N | 12-222-33N |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 12-212-43HKN | 12-222-43HKN |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-33HKN | 12-222-33HKN |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | 0° | 4° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 12-212-44N | 12-222-44N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-34N | 12-222-34N |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 12-212-44HKN | 12-222-44HKN |
| 12-212-34HKN | 12-222-34HKN | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -22° | 0° | 4° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 12-212-45N | 12-222-45N |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-35N | 12-222-35N |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 12-212-45HKN | 12-222-45HKN |
| 12-212-35HKN | 12-222-35HKN | | | | | | | | |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Ophro Brackets

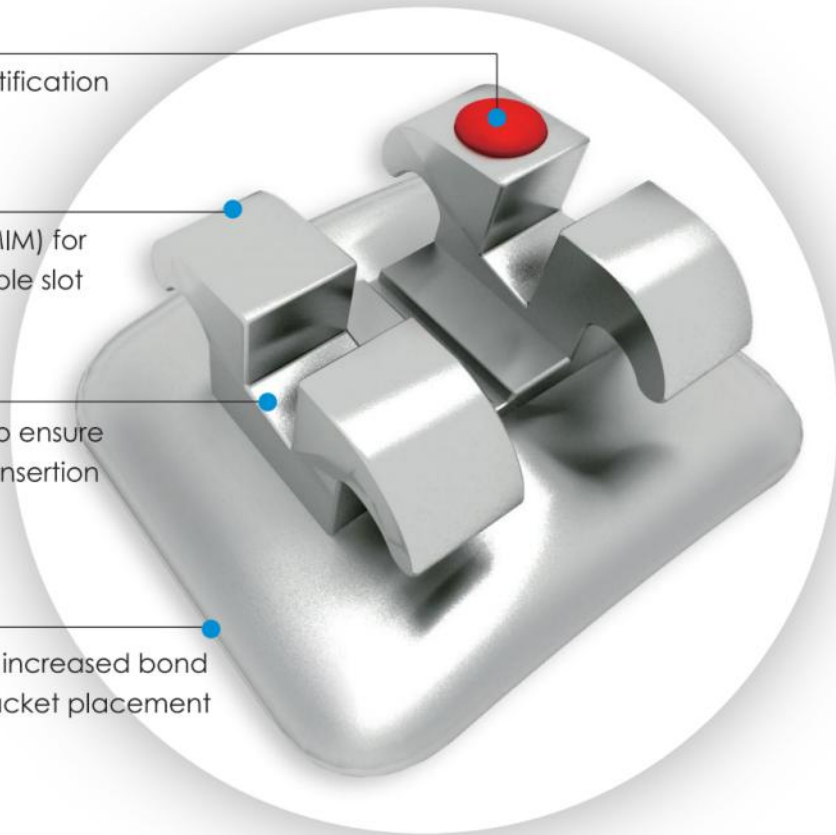


Color coded for easy identification

Metal Injection Molding (MIM) for smooth and non-deformable slot

Special polishing process to ensure smooth slot for easier wire insertion

Bidirectional Arch Base for increased bond strength and accurate bracket placement



An 80 gauge mesh forming a superior surface area of interlocking retention

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Ophro Brackets



Ophro Roth* Standard Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT12-211-00 | KIT12-221-00 |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT12-211-00CHK | KIT12-221-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT12-211-00CBCHK | KIT12-221-00CBCHK |

MAXILLARY

Roth Standard

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3.3 | UR | ● | - | 12-211-11 | 12-221-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-21 | 12-221-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 12-211-12 | 12-221-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-22 | 12-221-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +13° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 12-211-13 | 12-221-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-23 | 12-221-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 12-211-13HK | 12-221-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-23HK | 12-221-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 12-211-14 | 12-221-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-24 | 12-221-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 12-211-14HK | 12-221-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-24HK | 12-221-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 12-211-15 | 12-221-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-25 | 12-221-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 12-211-15HK | 12-221-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-25HK | 12-221-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 12-211-41 | 12-221-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-31 | 12-221-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 12-211-42 | 12-221-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-32 | 12-221-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 12-211-43 | 12-221-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-33 | 12-221-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 12-211-43HK | 12-221-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-33HK | 12-221-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | -1° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-211-44 | 12-221-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-34 | 12-221-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 12-211-44HK | 12-221-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-34HK | 12-221-34HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4)G/O | -17° | -1° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-211-44G | 12-221-44G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-34G | 12-221-34G |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 12-211-44HKG | 12-221-44HKG |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-34HKG | 12-221-34HKG |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -22° | -1° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-211-45 | 12-221-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-35 | 12-221-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 12-211-45HK | 12-221-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-35HK | 12-221-35HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5)G/O | -22° | -1° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-211-45G | 12-221-45G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-35G | 12-221-35G |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 12-211-45HKG | 12-221-45HKG |
| | | | | | | | | 12-211-35HKG | 12-221-35HKG |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Ophro Brackets



Ophro Roth* Mini Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5×5 | KIT12-212-00 | KIT12-222-00 |
| U/L 5×5 Hook on 3 | KIT12-212-00CHK | KIT12-222-00CHK |
| U/L 5×5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT12-212-00CBCHK | KIT12-222-00CBCHK |

MAXILLARY

Roth* Mini

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3.3 | UR | ● | - | 12-212-11 | 12-222-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-21 | 12-222-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 12-212-12 | 12-222-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-22 | 12-222-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +13° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 12-212-13 | 12-222-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-23 | 12-222-23 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-13HK | 12-222-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-23HK | 12-222-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 12-212-14 | 12-222-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-24 | 12-222-24 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-14HK | 12-222-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-24HK | 12-222-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 12-212-15 | 12-222-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-25 | 12-222-25 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-15HK | 12-222-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-25HK | 12-222-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 12-212-41 | 12-222-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-31 | 12-222-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 12-212-42 | 12-222-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-32 | 12-222-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 12-212-43 | 12-222-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-33 | 12-222-33 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-43HK | 12-222-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-33HK | 12-222-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | -1° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-212-44 | 12-222-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-34 | 12-222-34 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-44HK | 12-222-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-34HK | 12-222-34HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4)G/O | -17° | -1° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-212-44G | 12-222-44G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-34G | 12-222-34G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-44HKG | 12-222-44HKG |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-34HKG | 12-222-34HKG |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -22° | -1° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-212-45 | 12-222-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-35 | 12-222-35 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-45HK | 12-222-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-35HK | 12-222-35HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5)G/O | -22° | -1° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-212-45G | 12-222-45G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-35G | 12-222-35G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-45HKG | 12-222-45HKG |
| | | | | | | | | 12-212-35HKG | 12-222-35HKG |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Ophro Brackets



Ophro McBeTr* Standard Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT12-311-00 | KIT12-321-00 |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT12-311-00CHK | KIT12-321-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT12-311-00CBCHK | KIT12-321-00CBCHK |

MAXILLARY

McBeTr* Standard

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3.4 | UR | ● | | 12-311-11 | 12-321-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-21 | 12-321-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | | 12-311-12 | 12-321-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-22 | 12-321-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | | 12-311-13 | 12-321-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-23 | 12-321-23 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-13HK | 12-321-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-23HK | 12-321-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | | 12-311-14 | 12-321-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-24 | 12-321-24 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-14HK | 12-321-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-24HK | 12-321-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | | 12-311-15 | 12-321-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-25 | 12-321-25 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-15HK | 12-321-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-25HK | 12-321-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 12-311-41 | 12-321-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-31 | 12-321-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 12-311-42 | 12-321-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-32 | 12-321-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 12-311-43 | 12-321-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-33 | 12-321-33 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-43HK | 12-321-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-33HK | 12-321-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° | 0° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 12-311-44 | 12-321-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-34 | 12-321-34 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-44HK | 12-321-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-34HK | 12-321-34HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4)G/O | -12° | 0° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 12-311-44G | 12-321-44G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-34G | 12-321-34G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-44HKG | 12-321-44HKG |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-34HKG | 12-321-34HKG |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | 0° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 12-311-45 | 12-321-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-35 | 12-321-35 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-45HK | 12-321-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-35HK | 12-321-35HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5)G/O | -17° | 0° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 12-311-45G | 12-321-45G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-35G | 12-321-35G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-45HKG | 12-321-45HKG |
| | | | | | | | | 12-311-35HKG | 12-321-35HKG |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Ophro Brackets

Ophro McBeTr* Mini Bracket Kits

.018 in.

.022 in.

| | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5×5 | KIT12-312-00 | KIT12-322-00 |
| U/L 5×5 Hook on 3 | KIT12-312-00CHK | KIT12-322-00CHK |
| U/L 5×5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT12-312-00CBCHK | KIT12-322-00CBCHK |



MAXILLARY

McBeTr* Mini

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | | 12-312-11 | 12-322-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-21 | 12-322-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 2.6 | UR | ● | | 12-312-12 | 12-322-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-22 | 12-322-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | | 12-312-13 | 12-322-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-23 | 12-322-23 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-13HK | 12-322-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-23HK | 12-322-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | | 12-312-14 | 12-322-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-24 | 12-322-24 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-14HK | 12-322-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-24HK | 12-322-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | | 12-312-15 | 12-322-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-25 | 12-322-25 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-15HK | 12-322-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-25HK | 12-322-25HK |

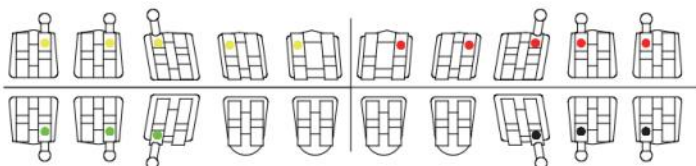
MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 12-312-41 | 12-322-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-31 | 12-322-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 12-312-42 | 12-322-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-32 | 12-322-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-312-43 | 12-322-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-33 | 12-322-33 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-43HK | 12-322-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-33HK | 12-322-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-312-44 | 12-322-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-34 | 12-322-34 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-44HK | 12-322-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-34HK | 12-322-34HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4)G/O | -12° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-312-44G | 12-322-44G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-34G | 12-322-34G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-44HKG | 12-322-44HKG |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-34HKG | 12-322-34HKG |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-312-45 | 12-322-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-35 | 12-322-35 |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-45HK | 12-322-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-35HK | 12-322-35HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5)G/O | -17° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 12-312-45G | 12-322-45G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-35G | 12-322-35G |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-45HKG | 12-322-45HKG |
| | | | | | | | | 12-312-35HKG | 12-322-35HKG |



- One piece bracket

BRACKET I.D. CHART



- Milling technology with stainless steel for non-deformable slot
- Traditional one piece bracket with good stiffness and amazing bonding strength

Smile Roth* Standard Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT15-211-00 | KIT15-221-00 |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT15-211-00CHK | KIT15-221-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT15-211-00CBCHK | KIT15-221-00CBCHK |



MAXILLARY

Roth* Standard

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3.2 | UR | ● | - | 15-211-11 | 15-221-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-21 | 15-221-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 15-211-12 | 15-221-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-22 | 15-221-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +13° | 0° | 3.2 | UR | ● | - | 15-211-13 | 15-221-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-23 | 15-221-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 15-211-13HK | 15-221-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-23HK | 15-221-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 15-211-14 | 15-221-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-24 | 15-221-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 15-211-14HK | 15-221-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-24HK | 15-221-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 15-211-15 | 15-221-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-25 | 15-221-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 15-211-15HK | 15-221-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-25HK | 15-221-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

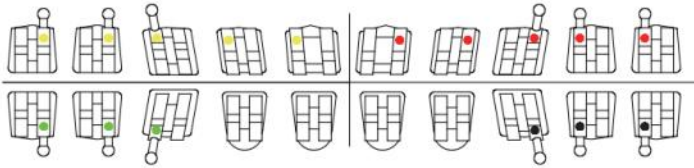
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 15-211-41 | 15-221-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-31 | 15-221-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 15-211-42 | 15-221-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-32 | 15-221-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | 0° | 3.2 | LR | ● | - | 15-211-43 | 15-221-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-33 | 15-221-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 15-211-43HK | 15-221-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-33HK | 15-221-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | -1° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 15-211-44 | 15-221-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-34 | 15-221-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | M | 15-211-44HK | 15-221-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-34HK | 15-221-34HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -22° | -1° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 15-211-45 | 15-221-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-35 | 15-221-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | M | 15-211-45HK | 15-221-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-211-35HK | 15-221-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Smile Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Smile Roth* Mini Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT15-212-00 | KIT15-222-00 |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT15-212-00CHK | KIT15-222-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT15-212-00CBCHK | KIT15-222-00CBCHK |

MAXILLARY

Roth* Mini

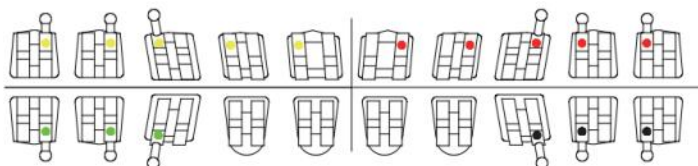
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 15-212-11 | 15-222-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-21 | 15-222-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 2.6 | UR | ● | - | 15-212-12 | 15-222-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-22 | 15-222-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +13° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 15-212-13 | 15-222-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-23 | 15-222-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 15-212-13HK | 15-222-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-23HK | 15-222-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | UR | ● | - | 15-212-14 | 15-222-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-24 | 15-222-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 15-212-14HK | 15-222-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-24HK | 15-222-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | UR | ● | - | 15-212-15 | 15-222-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-25 | 15-222-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 15-212-15HK | 15-222-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-25HK | 15-222-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 15-212-41 | 15-222-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-31 | 15-222-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 15-212-42 | 15-222-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-32 | 15-222-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 15-212-43 | 15-222-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-33 | 15-222-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 15-212-43HK | 15-222-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-33HK | 15-222-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | -1° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 15-212-44 | 15-222-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-34 | 15-222-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | M | 15-212-44HK | 15-222-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-34HK | 15-222-34HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -22° | -1° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 15-212-45 | 15-222-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-35 | 15-222-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | M | 15-212-45HK | 15-222-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-212-35HK | 15-222-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Smile McBeTr* Standard Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT15-311-00 | KIT15-321-00 |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT15-311-00CHK | KIT15-321-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT15-311-00CBCHK | KIT15-321-00CBCHK |

| MAXILLARY | | | | | | | | McBeTr* Bracket | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-----------------|-------------|
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3.6 | UR | ● | - | 15-311-11 | 15-321-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-21 | 15-321-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 15-311-12 | 15-321-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-22 | 15-321-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 15-311-13 | 15-321-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-23 | 15-321-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 15-311-13HK | 15-321-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-23HK | 15-321-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 15-311-14 | 15-321-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-24 | 15-321-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 15-311-14HK | 15-321-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-24HK | 15-321-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 15-311-15 | 15-321-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-25 | 15-321-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 15-311-15HK | 15-321-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-25HK | 15-321-25HK |

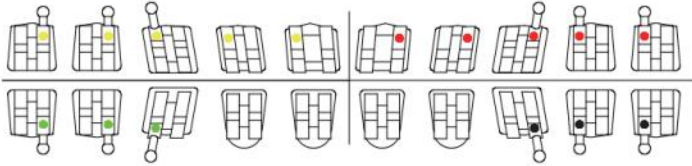
| MANDIBULAR | | | | | | | | McBeTr* Bracket | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-----------------|-------------|
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 15-311-41 | 15-321-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-31 | 15-321-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 15-311-42 | 15-321-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-32 | 15-321-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 15-311-43 | 15-321-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-33 | 15-321-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 15-311-43HK | 15-321-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-33HK | 15-321-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 15-311-44 | 15-321-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-34 | 15-321-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | M | 15-311-44HK | 15-321-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-34HK | 15-321-34HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 15-311-45 | 15-321-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-35 | 15-321-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | M | 15-311-45HK | 15-321-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 15-311-35HK | 15-321-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Smile Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Smile McBeTr* Mini Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT15-312-00 | KIT15-322-00 |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT15-312-00CHK | KIT15-322-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT15-312-00CBCHK | KIT15-322-00CBCHK |

| MAXILLARY | | | | | | | | | McBeTr* Mini | |
|------------------|-------------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | | |
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 | |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3.4 | UR | ● | - | 15-312-11 | 15-322-11 | |
| | | | | | | | | 15-312-21 | 15-322-21 | |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 15-312-12 | 15-322-12 | |
| | | | | | | | | 15-312-22 | 15-322-22 | |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 15-312-13 | 15-322-13 | |
| | | | | | | | | 15-312-23 | 15-322-23 | |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 15-312-13HK | 15-322-13HK | |
| | | | | | | | | 15-312-23HK | 15-322-23HK | |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 15-312-14 | 15-322-14 | |
| | | | | | | | | 15-312-24 | 15-322-24 | |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 15-312-14HK | 15-322-14HK | |
| 15-312-24HK | 15-322-24HK | | | | | | | | | |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 15-312-15 | 15-322-15 | |
| | | | | | | | | 15-312-25 | 15-322-25 | |
| | | | | | UR | ● | M | 15-312-15HK | 15-322-15HK | |
| 15-312-25HK | 15-322-25HK | | | | | | | | | |

| MANDIBULAR | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|--|
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | | |
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 | |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 15-312-41 | 15-322-41 | |
| | | | | | | | | 15-312-31 | 15-322-31 | |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 15-312-42 | 15-322-42 | |
| | | | | | | | | 15-312-32 | 15-322-32 | |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 15-312-43 | 15-322-43 | |
| | | | | | | | | 15-312-33 | 15-322-33 | |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 15-312-43HK | 15-322-43HK | |
| | | | | | | | | 15-312-33HK | 15-322-33HK | |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° | +2° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 15-312-44 | 15-322-44 | |
| | | | | | | | | 15-312-34 | 15-322-34 | |
| | | | | | LR | ● | M | 15-312-44HK | 15-322-44HK | |
| 15-312-34HK | 15-322-34HK | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | +2° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | - | 15-312-45 | 15-322-45 | |
| | | | | | | | | 15-312-35 | 15-322-35 | |
| | | | | | LR | ● | M | 15-312-45HK | 15-322-45HK | |
| 15-312-35HK | 15-322-35HK | | | | | | | | | |

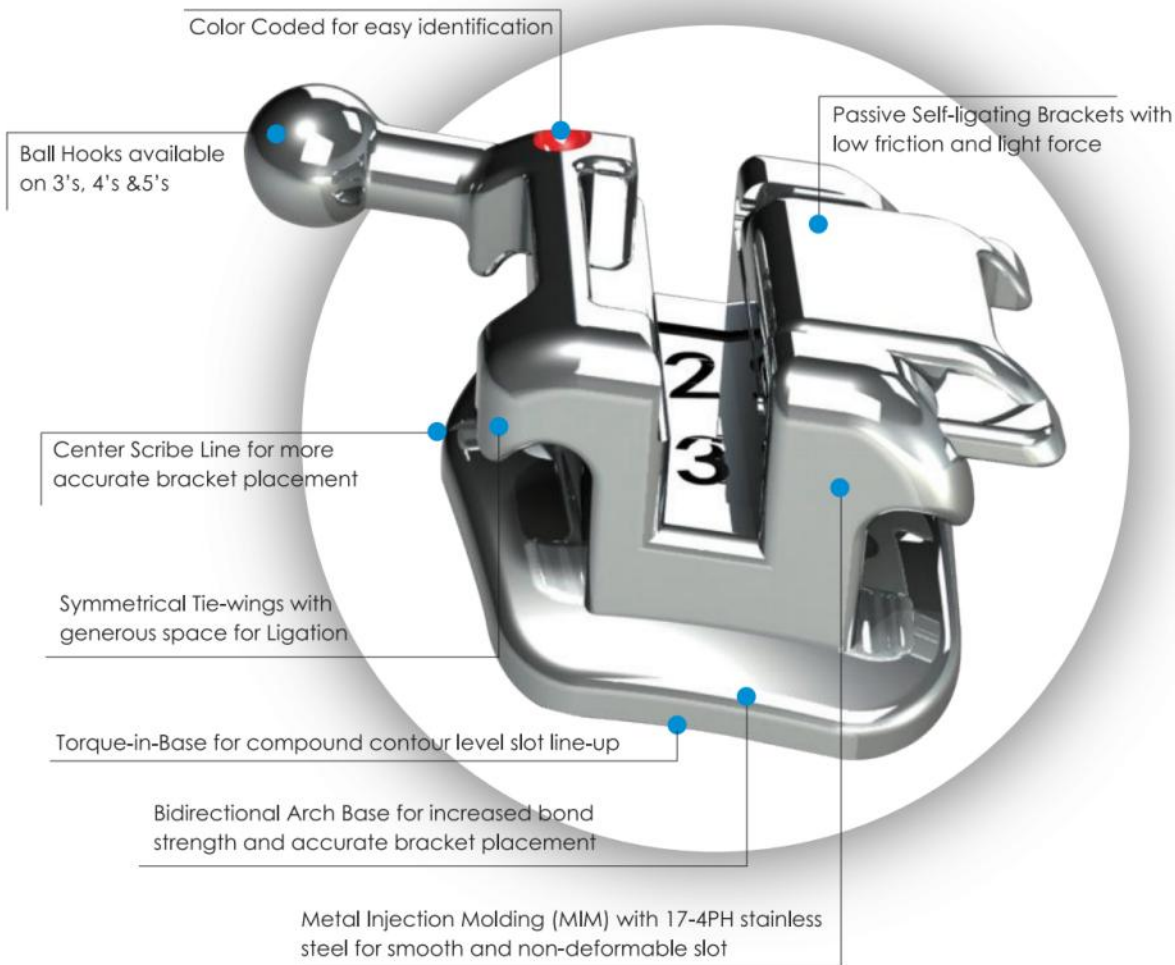
* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM Passive Self-Ligating Brackets

ProMIM - Foil Mesh bracket- 80 Gauge

Not available in the U.S. or Japan



Single layer MIM construction

Single layer MIM construction combines strength and precision into a single layer construction, enabling easy achievement of desired torques and angulation.



BRACKET SYSTEMS

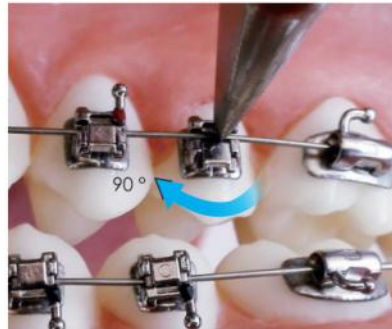
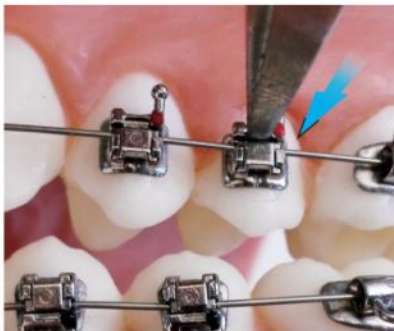
ProMIM Passive Self-Ligating Brackets

ProMIM



Easy opening clip

Easy opening clip and slot blocker design allows for quick, easy and time saving wire changes when compared to conventional brackets- simply open the clip with an opening instrument, engage the wire, and then slide the clip closed with your fingertip- it's that simple!



Opening Instrument

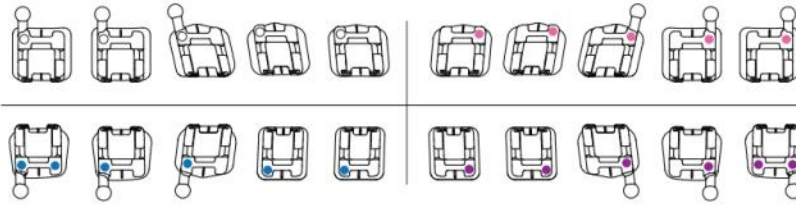
Reference Number 05-101-01



BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM Passive Self-Ligating Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



ProMIM McBeTr* Standard Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT21-311-00 | KIT21-321-00 |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT21-311-00CHK | KIT21-321-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT21-311-00CBCHK | KIT21-321-00CBCHK |

MAXILLARY

McBeTr*

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | - | 21-311-11 | 21-321-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-311-21 | 21-321-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ○ | - | 21-311-12 | 21-321-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-311-22 | 21-321-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | - | 21-311-13 | 21-321-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-311-23 | 21-321-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ○ | D | 21-311-13HK | 21-321-13HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | - | 21-311-14 | 21-321-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-311-24 | 21-321-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ○ | D | 21-311-14HK | 21-321-14HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | - | 21-311-15 | 21-321-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-311-25 | 21-321-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ○ | D | 21-311-15HK | 21-321-15HK |
| | | | | | UR | ○ | | 21-311-25HK | 21-321-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

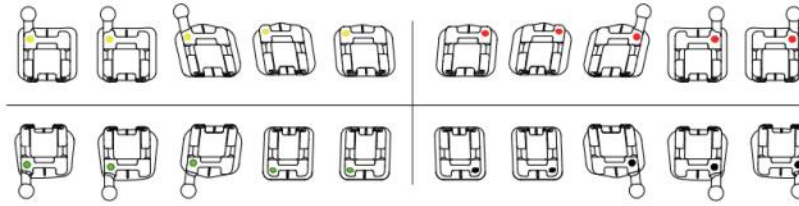
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 21-311-41 | 21-321-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-311-31 | 21-321-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 21-311-42 | 21-321-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-311-32 | 21-321-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 21-311-43 | 21-321-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-311-33 | 21-321-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 21-311-43HK | 21-321-43HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° | 0° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 21-311-44 | 21-321-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-311-34 | 21-321-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 21-311-44HK | 21-321-44HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | 0° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 21-311-45 | 21-321-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-311-35 | 21-321-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 21-311-45HK | 21-321-45HK |
| | | | | | LR | ● | | 21-311-35HK | 21-321-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM Passive Self-Ligating Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



ProMIM Roth* Standard Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT21-211-00 | KIT21-221-00 |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT21-211-00CHK | KIT21-221-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT21-211-00CBCHK | KIT21-221-00CBCHK |

MAXILLARY

Roth*

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|-------------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 21-211-11 | 21-221-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-211-21 | 21-221-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 21-211-12 | 21-221-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-211-22 | 21-221-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +13° | 4°M | 3 | UR | ● | - | 21-211-13 | 21-221-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-211-23 | 21-221-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 21-211-13HK | 21-221-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 21-211-23HK | 21-221-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 2°D | 3 | UR | ● | - | 21-211-14 | 21-221-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-211-24 | 21-221-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 21-211-14HK | 21-221-14HK |
| 21-211-24HK | 21-221-24HK | | | | | | | | |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 2°D | 3 | UR | ● | - | 21-211-15 | 21-221-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-211-25 | 21-221-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 21-211-15HK | 21-221-15HK |
| 21-211-25HK | 21-221-25HK | | | | | | | | |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|-------------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 21-211-41 | 21-221-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-211-31 | 21-221-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 21-211-42 | 21-221-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-211-32 | 21-221-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | 2°M | 3 | LR | ● | - | 21-211-43 | 21-221-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-211-33 | 21-221-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 21-211-43HK | 21-221-43HK |
| 21-211-33HK | 21-221-33HK | | | | | | | | |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | -1° | 4°D | 3 | LR | ● | - | 21-211-44 | 21-221-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-211-34 | 21-221-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 21-211-44HK | 21-221-44HK |
| 21-211-34HK | 21-221-34HK | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -22° | -1° | 4°D | 3 | LR | ● | - | 21-211-45 | 21-221-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 21-211-35 | 21-221-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 21-211-45HK | 21-221-45HK |
| 21-211-35HK | 21-221-35HK | | | | | | | | |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

ProMIM Passive Self-Ligating Brackets Sequence for Cu-Alloy Archwire

| Recommended Wires and Sequence | Periods | Purpose |
|--|------------|---|
| Step-1 | | |
| .014 Cu-Alloy (U/L) | 2~4 months | Level and align Resolve rotation |
| Step-2 | | |
| .014 x .025 Cu-Alloy (U/L) | 2~4 months | Complete leveling and aligning. Begin torque control Resolve remaining rotations. |
| Step-3 | | |
| .018 x .025 Cu-Alloy (U) | 2~3 months | Additional torque control Anterior space consolidation Arch development. |
| Step-4 | | |
| .019 x .025 Stainless steel (U/L) | 5~7 months | Arch development. Consolidate posterior sp |
| Step-5 | | |
| .019 x .025 Stainless steel (U/L) .021 x .025 Stainless steel (U/L) | 4~5 months | Complete root movement |
| Step-6 | | |
| .021 x .025 Stainless steel (U/L) | 1~2 months | Final detailing |

ProMIM Passive Self-Ligating Brackets Sequence for MEMAlloy and BIO MEMAlloy Archwire

| Recommended Wires and Sequence | Periods | Purpose |
|--|------------|--|
| Step-1 | | |
| .014 MEMAlloy (U/L) .018 MEMAlloy (U/L) | 2~3 months | Level and align Resolve rotation |
| Step-2 | | |
| .018 x .018 Bio MEMAlloy (U/L) .020 x .020 Bio MEMAlloy (U/L) | 3~4 months | Complete leveling and aligning Begin torque control |
| Step-3 | | |
| .019 x .025 Stainless steel (U/L) | 5~7 months | Close extraction space |
| Step-4 | | |
| .019 x .025 Stainless steel (U/L) .021 x .025 Stainless steel (U/L) | 4~5 months | Complete root movement |
| Step-5 | | |
| .021 x .025 Stainless steel (U/L) | 1~2 months | Final detailing |

Remarks:

1. The wires sequence is recommended by IMD, the specific use of the wire and its sequence are determined by dentists
2. The treatment time will be referred to the actual status of the cases
3. Above recommended wires are in pieces, dentists can make the decision of the wires' quantity according to different situations.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM Passive Self-Ligating Brackets

Case Study 1

— Case Treated by Dr. Jina Linton Lee



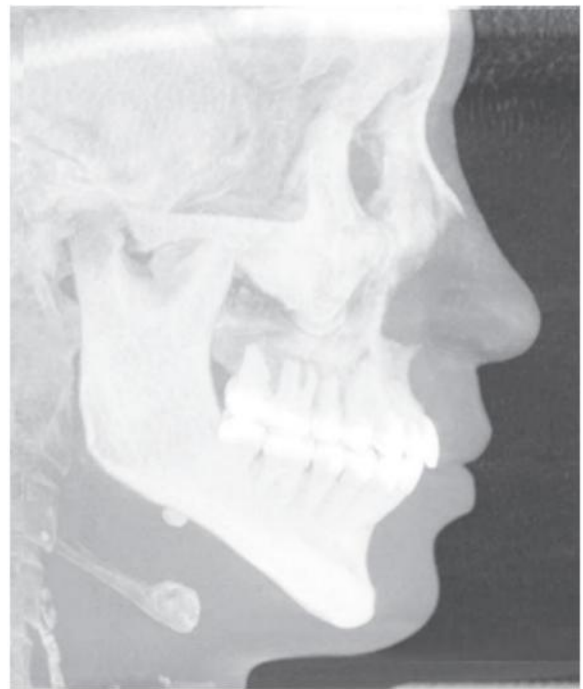
BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM Passive Self-Ligating Brackets

Before treatment



After treatment



BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM Passive Self-Ligating Brackets

Before treatment



After treatment



Functional occlusion



-- Case Treated by Dr. Jina Linton Lee

Case Study 2

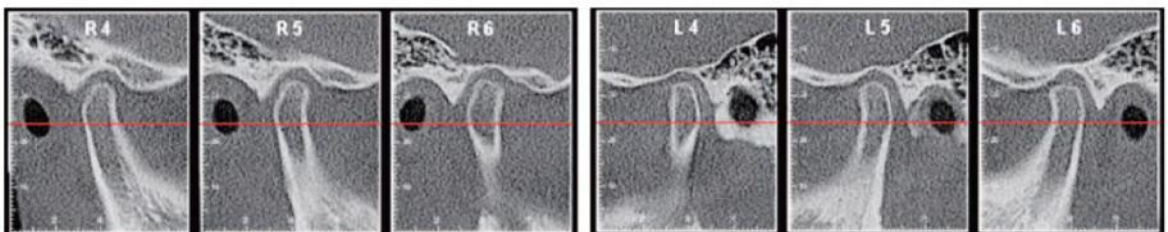
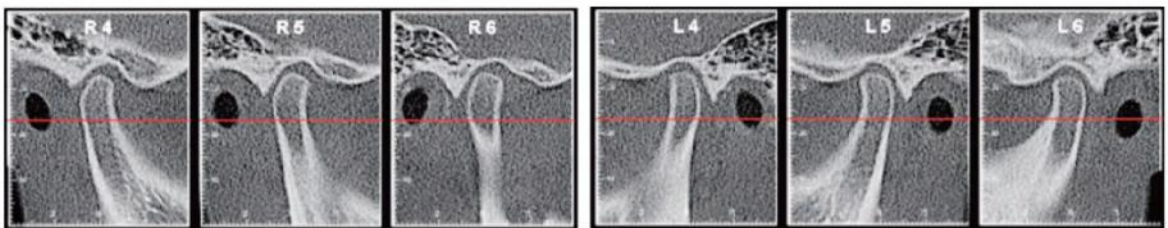
— Case Treated by Dr. Jina Linton Lee

Skeletal Class III open bite
22 yrs female



BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM Passive Self-Ligating Brackets



---- Case Treated by Dr. Jina Linton Lee

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM IX Passive Self-Ligating Brackets

ProMIM[®] IX



- 


Rounded Contours
Increased patient comfort due to smooth rounded corners as well as a brand new mirror-like surface finish with traditional twin-bracket tie wings
- 

Metal Injection Molding Technology
The MIM process produces an accuracy of $\pm 0.02\text{mm}$
The long axis vertical scribe line helps to facilitate the bonding process
Double-mesh base. 80 gauge layered on a 200 gauge micro-etched foil base, the undesired debonding decreases by 39.75%.
- 

The bracket thickness is reduced by 20% compared with the "other brand"

Unique Trendsetting Features:



Reliable Self-Ligation
Full slot engagement allows better rotational control



Haptic Feedback
Spring loaded mechanism provides haptic feedback when opening and closing
US Patent No: 10,531,936 B2



Double Vertical Slot
Straight or curved drop-in hooks can be inserted on distal or mesial side of the bracket



Z-Rail Sliding Mechanism
Provides a smooth jam-free operation even under poor patient hygiene conditions



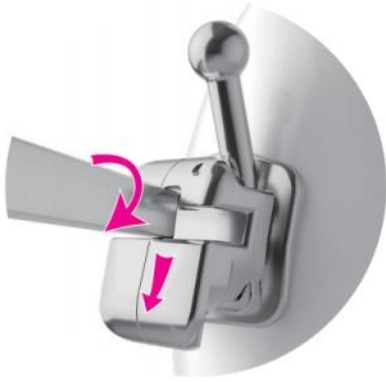
German BASF 17-4PH Raw Material
Medical grade raw material with industry guaranteed corrosion resistance



Double slots for tooth U4,U5,L1,L2

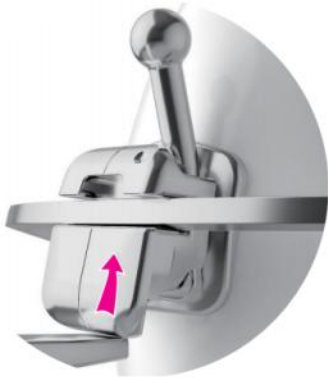
BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM IX Passive Self-Ligating Brackets



Spring Assisted Opening

With a simple 90 degree twist, ligating door opens smoothly and effortlessly.



Spring Assisted Closing

Spring loaded mechanism sends a haptic feedback to the clinician to confirm a proper secure ligation.



Curved Hooks

Reference Number 92-003-01



Straight Hooks

Reference Number 92-003-02

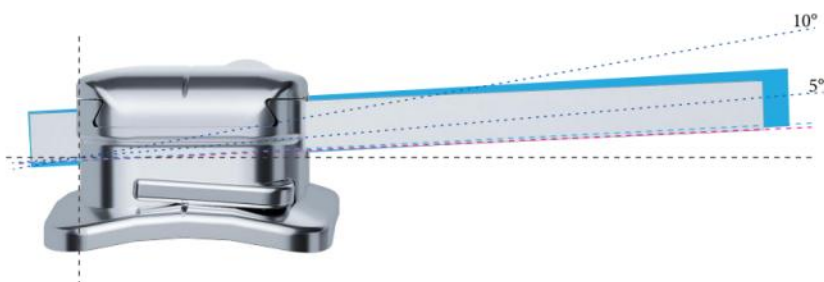
Full Slot Clip Coverage

The full slot engagement provides a better control and eliminates undesired clinical movements.

Tooth movement efficiency increases by 11.3%



VS



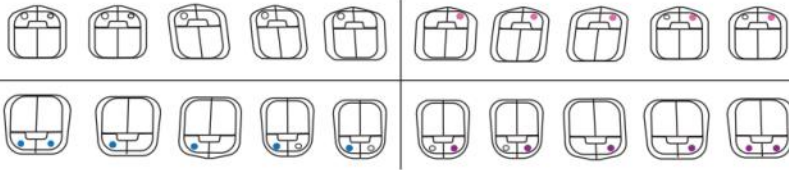
----- Other Brand: 2.8°

----- ProMIM IX: 2.4°

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM IX Passive Self-Ligating Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



ProMIM IX McBeTr* Standard Bracket Kits

.022 in

U/L 5*5 McBeTr standard KIT25-321-00

U/L 7*7 McBeTr standard, Single Non-convertible Tubes KIT25-321-03

MAXILLARY

McBeTr*

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Item number .022 |
|--------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Central | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | 25-321-11 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | 25-321-21 |
| Lateral | +10° | +8° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ○ | 25-321-12 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | 25-321-22 |
| Cuspid | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | 25-321-13 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | 25-321-23 |
| 1st Bicuspid | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | 25-321-14 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | 25-321-24 |
| 2nd Bicuspid | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | 25-321-15 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | 25-321-25 |

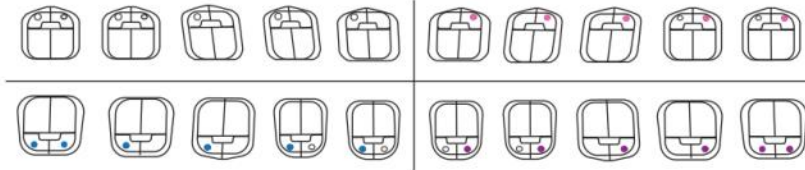
MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Item number .022 |
|--------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|---------------------|
| Central | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | 25-321-41 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | 25-321-31 |
| Lateral | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | 25-321-42 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | 25-321-32 |
| Cuspid | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | 25-321-43 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | 25-321-33 |
| 1st Bicuspid | -12° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | 25-321-44 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | 25-321-34 |
| 2nd Bicuspid | -17° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | 25-321-45 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | 25-321-35 |

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM IX Passive Self-Ligating Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



ProMIM IX High Torque/Low Torque* Standard Bracket Kits

.022 in

| | | |
|---------|---|---------------|
| U/L 5*5 | U2-2 Low Torque | KIT25-321-001 |
| U/L 5*5 | U3-3 High Torque, L2-2 Low Torque | KIT25-321-002 |
| U/L 7*7 | U2-2 Low Torque, Single Non-convertible Tubes | KIT25-321-031 |
| U/L 7*7 | U3-3 High Torque, L2-2 Low Torque, Single Non-convertible Tubes | KIT25-321-032 |



MAXILLARY

High Torque/Low Torque*

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Bracket type | Item number .022 |
|--------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Central | +2° | +5° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | Low | 25-321-11L |
| | | | | | UL | ● | Low | 25-321-21L |
| Central | +22° | +5° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | High | 25-321-11H |
| | | | | | UL | ● | High | 25-321-21H |
| Lateral | -5° | +9° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ○ | Low | 25-321-12L |
| | | | | | UL | ● | Low | 25-321-22L |
| Lateral | +13° | +9° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ○ | High | 25-321-12H |
| | | | | | UL | ● | High | 25-321-22H |
| Cuspid | -9° | +5° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | Low | 25-321-13L |
| | | | | | UL | ● | Low | 25-321-23L |
| Cuspid | +11° | +5° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | High | 25-321-13H |
| | | | | | UL | ● | High | 25-321-23H |
| 1st Bicuspid | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | | 25-321-14 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 25-321-24 |
| 2nd Bicuspid | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ○ | | 25-321-15 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | | 25-321-25 |

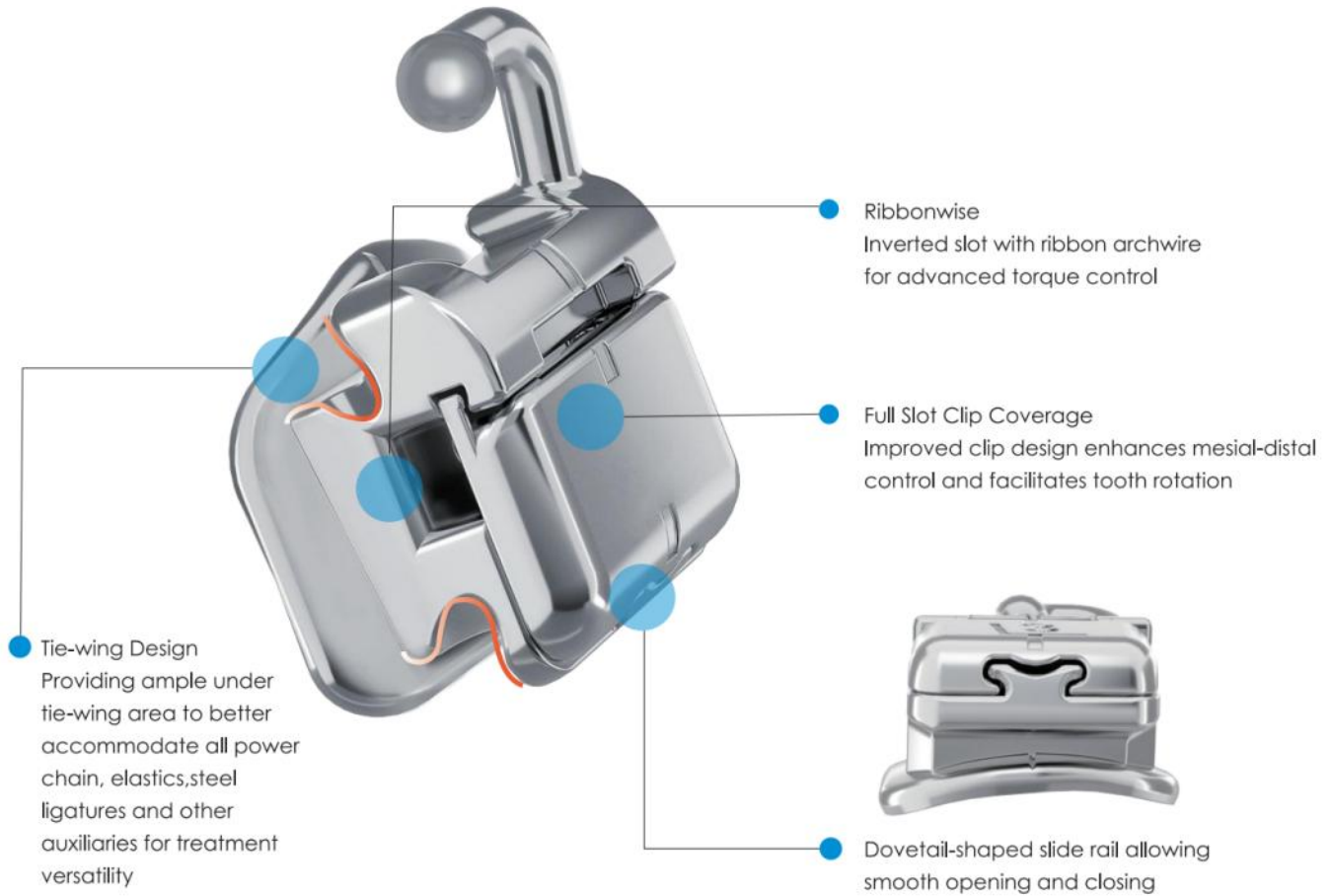
MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Bracket type | Item number .022 |
|--------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Central | -11° | +2° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | Low | 25-321-31L |
| | | | | | LL | ● | Low | 25-321-41L |
| Central | -3° | +2° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | High | 25-321-31H |
| | | | | | LL | ● | High | 25-321-41H |
| Lateral | -11° | +2° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | Low | 25-321-32L |
| | | | | | LL | ● | Low | 25-321-42L |
| Lateral | -3° | +2° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | High | 25-321-32H |
| | | | | | LL | ● | High | 25-321-42H |
| Cuspid | 0° | +5° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | Low | 25-321-33L |
| | | | | | LL | ● | Low | 25-321-43L |
| Cuspid | +13° | +5° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | High | 25-321-33H |
| | | | | | LL | ● | High | 25-321-43H |
| 1st Bicuspid | -12° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | | 25-321-34 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 25-321-44 |
| 2nd Bicuspid | -17° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | | 25-321-35 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | | 25-321-45 |

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM X Advanced Light Wire Bracket

ProMIM[®] X



Light Force + Ribbon Archwire

Efficient biological alignment, precise prescription expression, and stable treatment outcomes



Light Force (Early Stages)

Biomechanically, rapid tooth movement and simultaneous alignment

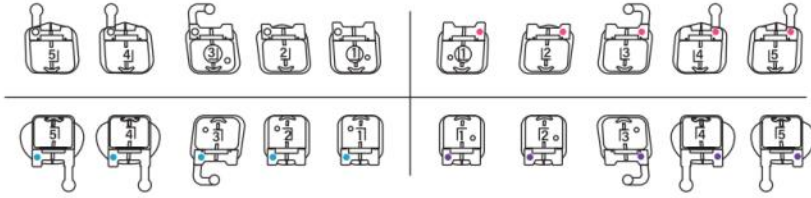


Ribbon Wire (Late Stages)

Occlusal adjustment, fully expression of prescription, controllable and accurate tooth movement

BRACKET SYSTEMS

BRACKET I.D. CHART



ProMIM X Advanced Light Wire Bracket

.022 in

U/L 5*5 3 with hook

KIT23-521-00CHKN

U/L 5*5 4 & 5 with hook

KIT23-521-00CBCHKN

MAXILLARY

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color | Hook | Item number | |
|--------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|-------|------|-------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central | +22° | +4° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ○ | - | | 23-521-11N |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | | 23-521-21N |
| Lateral | +14° | +8° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ○ | - | | 23-521-12N |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | | 23-521-22N |
| Cuspid | +7° | +8° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ○ | D | | 23-521-13HKN |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | | 23-521-23HKN |
| | | | | | UR | ○ | - | | - |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | | - |
| 1st Bicuspid | -7° | +2° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ○ | D | | 23-521-14HKN |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | | 23-521-24HKN |
| | | | | | UR | ○ | - | | 23-521-14N |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | | 23-521-24N |
| 2nd Bicuspid | -7° | +2° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ○ | D | | 23-521-15HKN |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | | 23-521-25HKN |
| | | | | | UR | ○ | - | | 23-521-15N |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | | 23-521-25N |

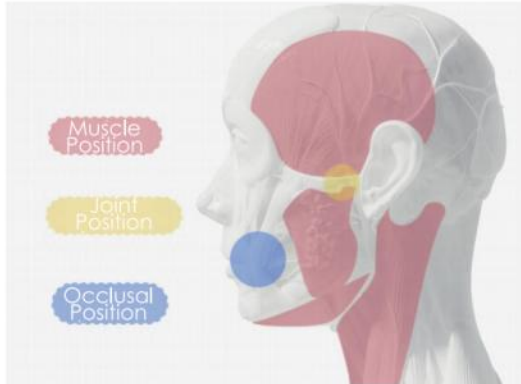
MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item number | |
|--------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | 0.18 | .022 |
| Central | -5° | +2° | 0° | 2.5 | LR | ● | - | | 23-521-41N |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | | 23-521-31N |
| Lateral | -5° | +2° | 0° | 2.5 | LR | ● | - | | 23-521-42N |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | | 23-521-32N |
| Cuspid | -3° | +3° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | D | | 23-521-43HKN |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | | 23-521-33HKN |
| | | | | | LR | ● | - | | - |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | | - |
| 1st Bicuspid | -12° | +2° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | M | | 23-521-44HKN |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | | 23-521-34HKN |
| | | | | | LR | ● | - | | 23-521-44N |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | | 23-521-34N |
| 2nd Bicuspid | -17° | +2° | 0° | 2.8 | LR | ● | M | | 23-521-45HKN |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | | 23-521-35HKN |
| | | | | | LR | ● | - | | 23-521-45N |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | | 23-521-35N |

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM X Advanced Light Wire Bracket

FOMIC System



- The occlusal position, joint position, and muscle position have been adjusted to reach an aesthetic and stable outcome.

- Achieving this harmonious balance involves precise adjustments to the positions of molars(M), incisors(I), cuspids(C), and the functional occlusal(FO) plane in relation to each other.

| | U1 | U2 | U3 | U4 | U5 | U6 | U7 |
|--------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|
| Offset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10°D | 10°D |
| tip | +4° | +8° | +8° | +2° | +2° | 0 | 0 |
| torque | +22° | +14° | +7° | -7° | -7° | -14° | -20° |



| | | | | | | | |
|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|
| torque | -5° | -5° | -3° | -12° | -17° | -25° | -20° |
| tip | +2° | +2° | +3° | +2° | +2° | 0 | 0 |
| Offset | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | L1 | L2 | L3 | L4 | L5 | L6 | L7 |

BRACKET SYSTEMS

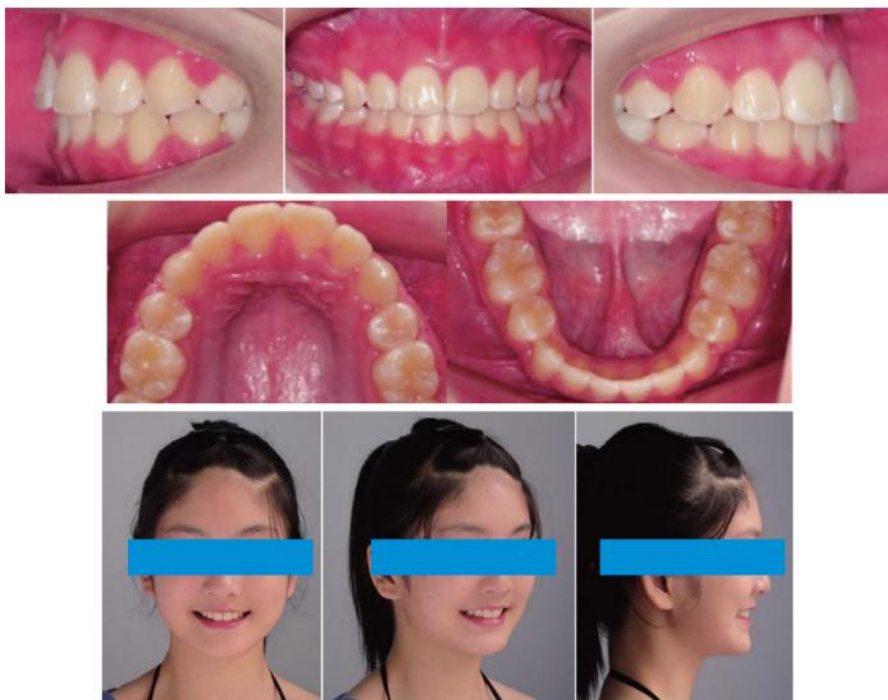
ProMIM X Advanced Light Wire Bracket

ProMIM X Patient

Initial:



Finish:



BRACKET SYSTEMS

ProMIM X Advanced Light Wire Bracket



EASY TO OPEN

To open the clip, a simple twist using the ProSpin Opening Instrument disperses low reciprocal forces in opposite directions.



EASY TO CLOSE

When clip is securely closed, tactile feedback is provided.



ProSpin

Opening instrument

Reference Number 05-101-03



Buccal Tubes for ProMIM X

Inverted slot (Ribbonwise)
Funnelled entrance

Large pad with longer tube
Rounded ligature hook

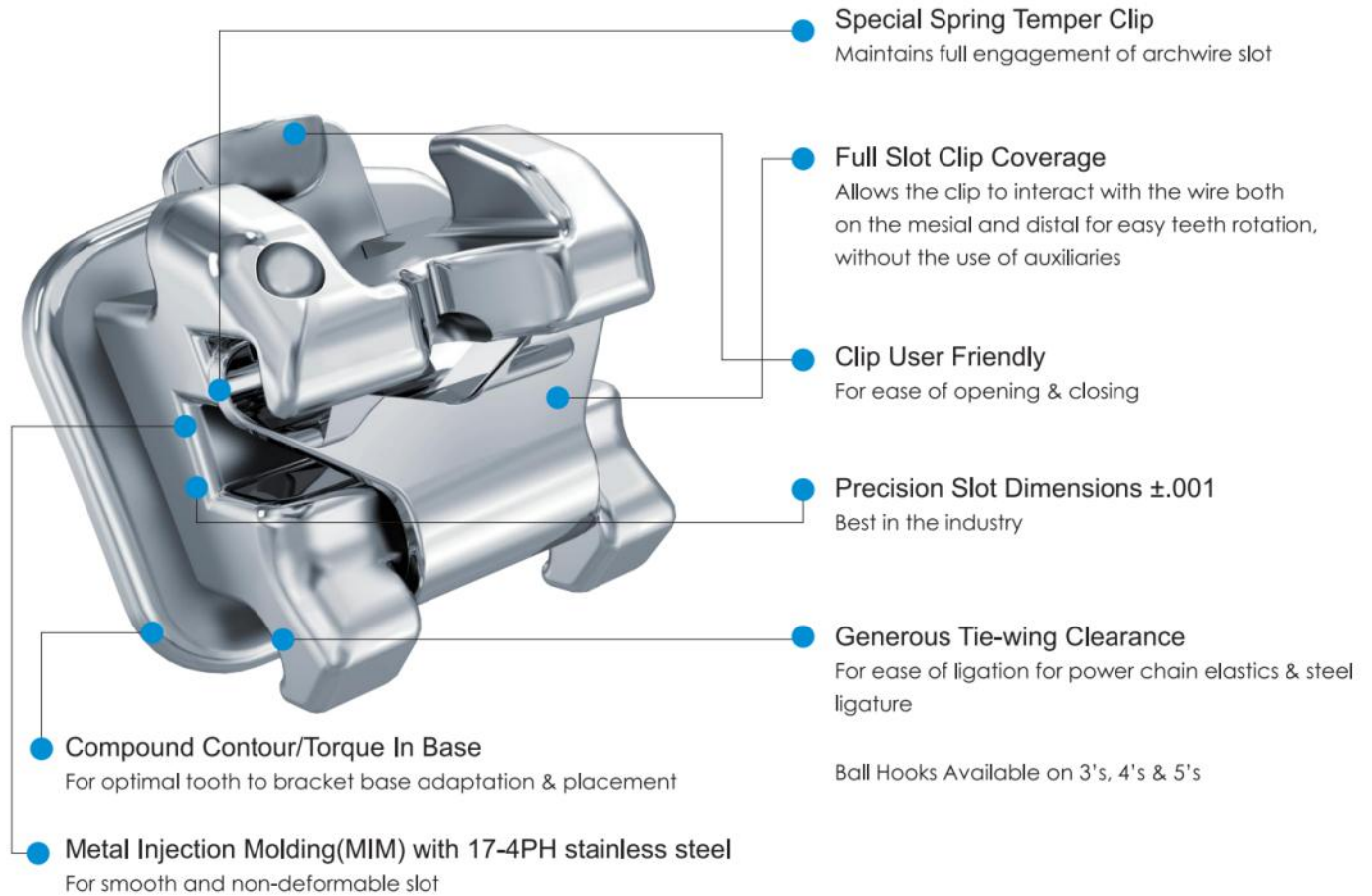


Buccal Tubes Kit

Reference Number 71-052-01N

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ActMIM Interactive Self-Ligating Brackets



Interactive Control

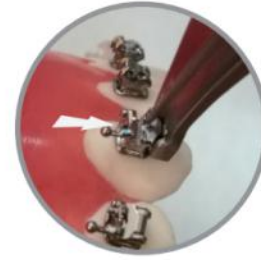
| | | |
|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |
| <p>Passive Phase Gently level and align the teeth</p> | <p>Interactive Phase Begin torque control and complete leveling and aligning</p> | <p>Active Phase Provide the active control for final detailing</p> |

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ActMIM Interactive Self-Ligating Brackets

Easy Open Clip

Opening the clip of ActMIM bracket is a snap! Place the opening instrument to the v-notched clip at the gingival side of the bracket and the clip will open easily once pressure is applied occlusally to the clip.



Closing Technique

Using a tweezer, or your fingertip, gently apply pressure on occlusal side of the clip to gingival



Opening Instrument




Reference Number 05-101-02



Opening Instrument

Reference Number 05-101-07

MEMAlloy and Tri MEMAlloy Archwire Sequence for ActMIM Interactive Self-Ligating Brackets

| Recommended Wires and Sequence | Periods | Purpose |
|---|---|--|
| Step-1 .014 MEMAlloy (U/L) .018 MEMAlloy (U/L) |  2~3 months | Level and align Resolve rotation |
| Step-2 .018 x .018 Tri MEMAlloy (U/L) .020 x .020 Tri MEMAlloy (U/L) |  2~4 months | Complete leveling and aligning Begin torque control |
| Step-3 .019 x .025 Stainless Steel (U/L) | 5~8 months | Close extraction space |
| Step-4 .019 x .025 Stainless Steel (U/L) .021 x .025 Stainless Steel (U/L) |  3~4 months | Complete root movement |
| Step-5 .021 x .025 Stainless Steel (U/L) | 1~2 months | Final detailing |

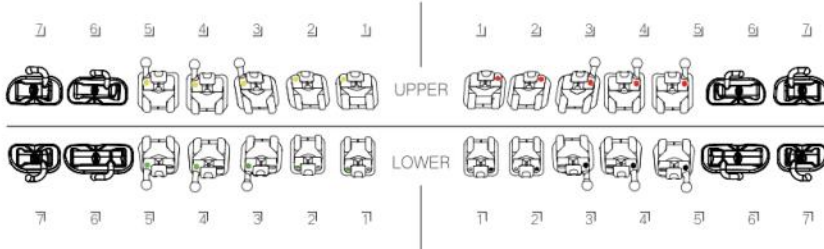
Remarks:

1. The wires sequence is recommended by IMD, the specific use of the wire and its sequence are determined by dentists
2. The treatment time will be referred to the actual status of the cases
3. Above recommended wires are in pieces, dentists can make the decision of the wires' quantity according to different situations.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ActMIM Interactive Self-Ligating Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



ActMIM Roth+* Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 7x7 | - | - |
| U/L 7x7 Hook on 3 | KIT22-411-03CHK | KIT22-421-03CHK |
| U/L 7x7 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT22-411-03CBCHK | KIT22-421-03CBCHK |

Maxillary

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Roth+* | |
|-----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| U1 | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 22-411-11 | 22-421-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 22-411-21 | 22-421-21 |
| U1 Low Torque | +7° | +5° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 22-411-11L | 22-421-11L |
| | | | | | | | | 22-411-21L | 22-421-21L |
| U2 | +10° | +9° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 22-411-12 | 22-421-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 22-411-22 | 22-421-22 |
| U2 Low Torque | +3° | +9° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | D | 22-411-12L | 22-421-12L |
| | | | | | | | | 22-411-22L | 22-421-22L |
| U3 Hook | -7° | +10° | 2M | 3 | UR | ● | D | 22-411-13HK | 22-421-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 22-411-23HK | 22-421-23HK |
| U3 Low Torque Hook | 0° | +10° | 2M | 3 | UR | ● | D | 22-411-13LHK | 22-421-13LHK |
| | | | | | | | | 22-411-23LHK | 22-421-23LHK |
| U4-5/Hook | -9° | 0° | 0 | 3 | UR | ● | D | 22-411-14HK | 22-421-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 22-411-24HK | 22-421-24HK |
| U6/Single Bondable NC | -14° | 0° | 10D | 5.2 | UR | - | - | - | 71-642-11 |
| | | | | | | | | - | 71-642-21 |
| U7/Single Bondable NC | -20° | 0° | 10D | 3.5 | UR | - | - | - | 71-742-11 |
| | | | | | | | | - | 71-742-21 |

Maxillary

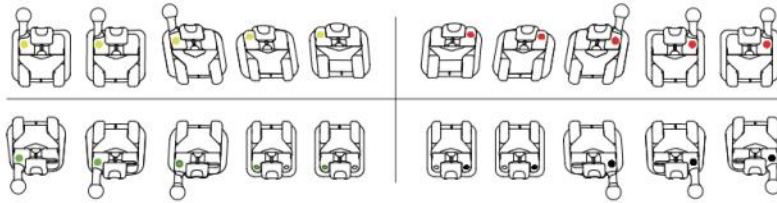
| Tooth | Torque | Agulation | Rotation | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-----------------------|--------|-----------|----------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| L1-2 | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 22-411-41 | 22-421-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 22-411-31 | 22-421-31 |
| L1-2 High Torque | -1° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 22-411-41H | 22-421-41H |
| | | | | | | | | 22-411-31H | 22-421-31H |
| L3 Hook | -8° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | D | 22-411-43HK | 22-421-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 22-411-33HK | 22-421-33HK |
| L4 Hook | -12° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | D | 22-411-44HK | 22-421-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 22-411-34HK | 22-421-34HK |
| L5 Hook | -17° | -1° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | D | 22-411-45HK | 22-421-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 22-411-35HK | 22-421-35HK |
| L6/Single Bondable NC | -25° | -1° | 0° | 5.5 | LR | - | - | - | 71-642-41 |
| | | | | | | | | - | 71-642-31 |
| L7/Single Bondable NC | -20 | -1° | 0° | 3.5 | LR | - | - | - | 71-742-41 |
| | | | | | | | | - | 71-742-31 |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ActMIM Interactive Self-Ligating Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



ActMIM Roth* Standard Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | - | - |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT22-211-00CHK | KIT22-221-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT22-211-00CBCHK | KIT22-221-00CBCHK |

MAXILLARY

Roth*

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|---------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 22-211-11 | 22-221-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 22-211-21 | 22-221-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 22-211-12 | 22-221-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 22-211-22 | 22-221-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +10° | 2° | 3 | UR | ● | D | 22-211-13HK | 22-221-13HK |
| | | | | | | | D | 22-211-23HK | 22-221-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 2° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 22-211-14 | 22-221-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 22-211-24 | 22-221-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 22-211-14HK | 22-221-14HK |
| | | | | | | | D | 22-211-24HK | 22-221-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 2° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 22-211-15 | 22-221-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 22-211-25 | 22-221-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 22-211-15HK | 22-221-15HK |
| | | | | | | | D | 22-211-25HK | 22-221-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

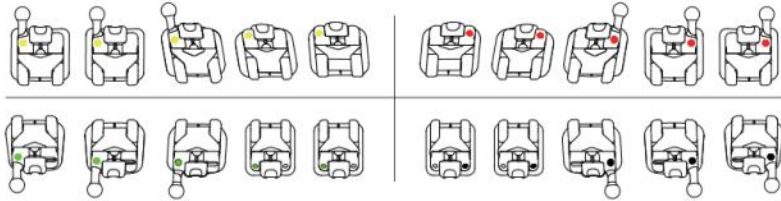
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 22-211-41 | 22-221-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 22-211-31 | 22-221-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 22-211-42 | 22-221-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 22-211-32 | 22-221-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | 2° | 3 | LR | ● | D | 22-211-43HK | 22-221-43HK |
| | | | | | | | D | 22-211-33HK | 22-221-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | -1° | 4° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 22-211-44 | 22-221-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 22-211-34 | 22-221-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 22-211-44HK | 22-221-44HK |
| | | | | | | | D | 22-211-34HK | 22-221-34HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -22° | -1° | 4° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 22-211-45 | 22-221-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 22-211-35 | 22-221-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 22-211-45HK | 22-221-45HK |
| | | | | | | | D | 22-211-35HK | 22-221-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

ActMIM Interactive Self-Ligating Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



ActMIM McBeTr* Standard Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | - | - |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT22-311-00CHK | KIT22-321-00CHK |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT22-311-00CBCHK | KIT22-321-00CBCHK |

MAXILLARY

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|--------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central _(U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 22-311-11 | 22-321-11 |
| | | | | | | | | UL | ● |
| Lateral _(U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 2.8 | UR | ● | - | 22-311-12 | 22-321-12 |
| | | | | | | | | UL | ● |
| Cuspid _(U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 22-311-13 | 22-321-13 |
| | | | | | | | | UL | ● |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 22-311-13HK | 22-321-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | UL | ● |
| Bicuspid _(U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 22-311-14 | 22-321-14 |
| | | | | | | | | UL | ● |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 22-311-14HK | 22-321-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | UL | ● |
| Bicuspid _(U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 22-311-15 | 22-321-15 |
| | | | | | | | | UL | ● |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 22-311-15HK | 22-321-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | UL | ● |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors _(L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 22-311-41 | 22-321-41 |
| | | | | | | | | LL | ● |
| Anteriors _(L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 22-311-42 | 22-321-42 |
| | | | | | | | | LL | ● |
| Cuspid _(L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 22-311-43 | 22-321-43 |
| | | | | | | | | LL | ● |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 22-311-43HK | 22-321-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | LL | ● |
| 1st Bicuspid _(L4) | -12° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 22-311-44 | 22-321-44 |
| | | | | | | | | LL | ● |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 22-311-44HK | 22-321-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | LL | ● |
| 2nd Bicuspid _(L5) | -17° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 22-311-45 | 22-321-45 |
| | | | | | | | | LL | ● |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 22-311-45HK | 22-321-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | LL | ● |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BUCCAL TUBE



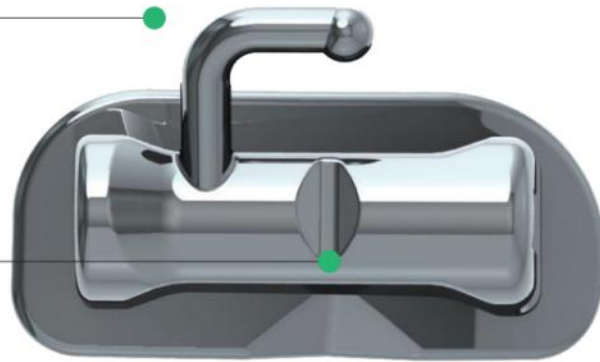
BUCCAL TUBE

ActMIM Roth⁺ Buccal Tubes

The Hook Is Parallel To The Tube
Reduces gingival and mucosa impingement

Lower Gingival-Occlusal Distance
Minimize occlusal interference

Instrument Notch
For a secure grip during placement



Increased Mesial-distal length
Better control for rotation and tips

Anatomical Notch
For proper placement in buccal groove



Funnelled Access
For easy wire insertion



Roth⁺ Buccal Tube Prescription Reference Chart

| MAXILLARY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------|-------------|-------|---------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | System | M/D | Slot Torque | Angle | Distal Offset | Slot Size | Bondable Right | Bondable Left | Weldable Right | Weldable Left | Auxiliary Size | Hooks |
| 1st molar single non-convertible | CCO [®] | 5.25 | -14° | 0° | 10° | 0.018 | 71-641-11 | 71-641-21 | - | - | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 5.25 | -14° | 0° | 10° | 0.022 | 71-642-11 | 71-642-21 | - | - | - | Gingival Hook |
| 2nd molar single non-convertible | CCO [®] | 3.5 | -20° | 0° | 10° | 0.018 | 71-741-11 | 71-741-21 | - | - | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 3.5 | -20° | 0° | 10° | 0.022 | 71-742-11 | 71-742-21 | - | - | - | Gingival Hook |

| MANDIBULAR | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----|-------------|-------|---------------|-----------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|
| | System | M/D | Slot Torque | Angle | Distal Offset | Slot Size | Bondable Right | Bondable Left | Weldable Right | Weldable Left | Auxiliary Size | Hooks |
| 1st molar single non-convertible | CCO [®] | 5.5 | -25° | -1° | 0° | 0.018 | 71-641-41 | 71-641-31 | - | - | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 5.5 | -25° | -1° | 0° | 0.022 | 71-642-41 | 71-642-31 | - | - | - | Gingival Hook |
| 2nd molar single non-convertible | CCO [®] | 3.5 | -20° | -1° | 0° | 0.018 | 71-741-41 | 71-741-31 | - | - | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 3.5 | -20° | -1° | 0° | 0.022 | 71-742-41 | 71-742-31 | - | - | - | Gingival Hook |

The trademark, CCO[®], is a property of Dentsply Sirona.



PLUTO PLUS



- 1 Funnelled access for easy wire insertion, simplifying arch Wire adjustments and saving valuable chair time
- 2 Torque in base
- 3 Indented pad design
- 4 Recess design for easy gripping with tweezers
- 5、 6、 7 Ball hook and rounded edges enhance patient comfort
- 8 Bidirectional arch base for increased bonding strength and accurate placement`
- 9 Beveled corners & edges enhanced patient comfort

BUCCAL TUBE

Pluto Plus Buccal Tube Prescription Reference Chart

| MAXILLARY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|----------|--------|---------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| | System | M/D | Torque | Distal Offset | Slot Size | Bondable | | Weldable | | Auxiliary | | |
| | | | | | | Right | Left | Right | Left | Size | Hooks | |
|  | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Roth* | 4.2 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-621-11N | 71-621-21N | 73-621-11N | 73-621-21N | - | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 4.2 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-622-11N | 71-622-21N | 73-622-11N | 73-622-21N | - | Gingival Hook | |
| | McBeTr* | 4.2 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-631-11N | 71-631-21N | 73-631-11N | 73-631-21N | - | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 4.2 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-632-11N | 71-632-21N | 73-632-11N | 73-632-21N | - | Gingival Hook | |
| |  | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Roth* | | 3.25 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-721-11N | 71-721-21N | 73-721-11N | 73-721-21N | - | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 3.25 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-722-11N | 71-722-21N | 73-722-11N | 73-722-21N | - | Gingival Hook | |
| McBeTr* | | 3.25 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-731-11N | 71-731-21N | 73-731-11N | 73-731-21N | - | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 3.25 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-732-11N | 71-732-21N | 73-732-11N | 73-732-21N | - | Gingival Hook | |
|  | | Edgewise | 4.0 | 0° | 0° | .018 | 71-611-11 | 71-611-21 | 73-611-11 | 73-611-21 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | | 4.0 | 0° | 0° | .022 | 71-612-11 | 71-612-21 | 73-612-11 | 73-612-21 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | Roth* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-621-11 | 71-621-21 | 73-621-11 | 73-621-21 | - | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-622-11 | 71-622-21 | 73-622-11 | 73-622-21 | - | Gingival Hook | |
| | McBeTr* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-631-11 | 71-631-21 | 73-631-11 | 73-631-21 | - | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-632-11 | 71-632-21 | 73-632-11 | 73-632-21 | - | Gingival Hook | |
| |  | Edgewise | 4.0 | 0° | 0° | .018 | 72-611-11 | 72-611-21 | 74-611-11 | 74-611-21 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | | 4.0 | 0° | 0° | .022 | 72-612-11 | 72-612-21 | 74-612-11 | 74-612-21 | - | Gingival Hook |
| Roth* | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 72-621-11 | 72-621-21 | 74-621-11 | 74-621-21 | - | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 72-622-11 | 72-622-21 | 74-622-11 | 74-622-21 | - | Gingival Hook | |
| McBeTr* | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 72-631-11 | 72-631-21 | 74-631-11 | 74-631-21 | - | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 72-632-11 | 72-632-21 | 74-632-11 | 74-632-21 | - | Gingival Hook | |
|  | | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Roth* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-621-12 | 71-621-22 | 73-621-12 | 73-621-22 | .045 | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-622-12 | 71-622-22 | 73-622-12 | 73-622-22 | .045 | Gingival Hook | |
| | McBeTr* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-631-12 | 71-631-22 | 73-631-12 | 73-631-22 | .045 | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-632-12 | 71-632-22 | 73-632-12 | 73-632-22 | .045 | Gingival Hook | |
| |  | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Roth* | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 72-621-12 | 72-621-22 | 74-621-12 | 74-621-22 | .045 | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 72-622-12 | 72-622-22 | 74-622-12 | 74-622-22 | .045 | Gingival Hook | |
| McBeTr* | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 72-631-12 | 72-631-22 | 74-631-12 | 74-631-22 | .045 | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 72-632-12 | 72-632-22 | 74-632-12 | 74-632-22 | .045 | Gingival Hook | |
|  | | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | Roth* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 72-621-12G | 72-621-22G | 74-621-12G | 74-621-22G | .045 | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 72-622-12G | 72-622-22G | 74-622-12G | 74-622-22G | .045 | Gingival Hook | |
| | McBeTr* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 72-631-12G | 72-631-22G | 74-631-12G | 74-631-22G | .045 | Gingival Hook | |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 72-632-12G | 72-632-22G | 74-632-12G | 74-632-22G | .045 | Gingival Hook | |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

Pluto Plus Buccal Tube Prescription Reference Chart

| MAXILLARY | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------|-------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
| | System | M/D | Slot Torque | Distal Offset | Slot Size | Bondable | | Weldable | | Auxiliary | |
| | | | | | | Right | Left | Right | Left | Size | Hooks |
|  | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Roth* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 72-621-12S | 72-621-22S | 74-621-12S | 74-621-22S | .018 | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 72-622-12S | 72-622-22S | 74-622-12S | 74-622-22S | .018 | Gingival Hook |
| | McBeTr* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 72-631-12S | 72-631-22S | 74-631-12S | 74-631-22S | .018 | Gingival Hook |
| 4.0 | | -14° | 10° | .022 | 72-632-12S | 72-632-22S | 74-632-12S | 74-632-22S | .018 | Gingival Hook | |
|  | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Roth* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-621-12S | 71-621-22S | 73-621-12S | 73-621-22S | .018 | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-622-12S | 71-622-22S | 73-622-12S | 73-622-22S | .018 | Gingival Hook |
| | McBeTr* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-631-12S | 71-631-22S | 73-631-12S | 73-631-22S | .018 | Gingival Hook |
| 4.0 | | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-632-12S | 71-632-22S | 73-632-12S | 73-632-22S | .018 | Gingival Hook | |
|  | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Roth* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-621-13 | 71-621-23 | 73-621-13 | 73-621-23 | .045 .018 | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-622-13 | 71-622-23 | 73-622-13 | 73-622-23 | .045 .022 | Gingival Hook |
| | McBeTr* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-631-13 | 71-631-23 | 73-631-13 | 73-631-23 | .045 .018 | Gingival Hook |
| 4.0 | | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-632-13 | 71-632-23 | 73-632-13 | 73-632-23 | .045 .022 | Gingival Hook | |
|  | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Roth* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 72-621-13 | 72-621-23 | 74-621-13 | 74-621-23 | .045 .018 | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 72-622-13 | 72-622-23 | 74-622-13 | 74-622-23 | .045 .018 | Gingival Hook |
| | McBeTr* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 72-631-13 | 72-631-23 | 74-631-13 | 74-631-23 | .045 .018 | Gingival Hook |
| 4.0 | | -14° | 10° | .022 | 72-632-13 | 72-632-23 | 74-632-13 | 74-632-23 | .045 .018 | Gingival Hook | |
|  | Edgewise | 4.0 | 0° | 0° | .018 | 71-711-11 | 71-711-21 | 73-711-11 | 73-711-21 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | 0° | 0° | .022 | 71-712-11 | 71-712-21 | 73-712-11 | 73-712-21 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | Roth* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-721-11 | 71-721-21 | 73-721-11 | 73-721-21 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-722-11 | 71-722-21 | 73-722-11 | 73-722-21 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | McBeTr* | 4.0 | -14° | 10° | .018 | 71-731-11 | 71-731-21 | 73-731-11 | 73-731-21 | - | Gingival Hook |
| 4.0 | | -14° | 10° | .022 | 71-732-11 | 71-732-21 | 73-732-11 | 73-732-21 | - | Gingival Hook | |
| MANDIBULAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Roth* | 4.5 | -25° | 4° | .018 | 71-621-41N | 71-621-31N | 73-621-41N | 73-621-31N | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.5 | -25° | 4° | .022 | 71-622-41N | 71-622-31N | 73-622-41N | 73-622-31N | - | Gingival Hook |
| | McBeTr* | 4.5 | -20° | 0° | .018 | 71-631-41N | 71-631-31N | 73-631-41N | 73-631-31N | - | Gingival Hook |
| 4.5 | | -20° | 0° | .022 | 71-632-41N | 71-632-31N | 73-632-41N | 73-632-31N | - | Gingival Hook | |
|  | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Roth* | 3.25 | -25° | 4° | .018 | 71-721-41N | 71-721-31N | 73-721-41N | 73-721-31N | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 3.25 | -25° | 4° | .022 | 71-722-41N | 71-722-31N | 73-722-41N | 73-722-31N | - | Gingival Hook |
| | McBeTr* | 3.25 | -10° | 0° | .018 | 71-731-41N | 71-731-31N | 73-731-41N | 73-731-31N | - | Gingival Hook |
| 3.25 | | -10° | 0° | .022 | 71-732-41N | 71-732-31N | 73-732-41N | 73-732-31N | - | Gingival Hook | |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BUCCAL TUBE

Pluto Plus Buccal Tube Prescription Reference Chart

| MANDIBULAR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|-----|-------------|---------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|---------------|
| | System | M/D | Slot Torque | Distal Offset | Slot Size | Bondable | | Weldable | | Auxiliary | |
| | | | | | | Right | Left | Right | Left | Size | Hooks |
|  1st molar single non-convertible | Edgewise | 4.0 | 0° | 0° | .018 | 71-611-41 | 71-611-31 | 73-611-41 | 73-611-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | 0° | 0° | .022 | 71-612-41 | 71-612-31 | 73-612-41 | 73-612-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | Roth* | 4.0 | -25° | 4° | .018 | 71-621-41 | 71-621-31 | 73-621-41 | 73-621-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | -25° | 4° | .022 | 71-622-41 | 71-622-31 | 73-622-41 | 73-622-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | McBeTr* | 4.0 | -20° | 0° | .018 | 71-631-41 | 71-631-31 | 73-631-41 | 73-631-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | -20° | 0° | .022 | 71-632-41 | 71-632-31 | 73-632-41 | 73-632-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
|  1st molar single convertible | Edgewise | 4.0 | 0° | 0° | .018 | 72-611-41 | 72-611-31 | 74-611-41 | 74-611-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | 0° | 0° | .022 | 72-612-41 | 72-612-31 | 74-612-41 | 74-612-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | Roth* | 4.0 | -25° | 4° | .018 | 72-621-41 | 72-621-31 | 74-621-41 | 74-621-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | -25° | 4° | .022 | 72-622-41 | 72-622-31 | 74-622-41 | 74-622-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | McBeTr* | 4.0 | -20° | 0° | .018 | 72-631-41 | 72-631-31 | 74-631-41 | 74-631-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | -20° | 0° | .022 | 72-632-41 | 72-632-31 | 74-632-41 | 74-632-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
|  1st molar double convertible | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Roth* | 4.0 | -25° | 4° | .018 | 72-621-42 | 72-621-32 | 74-621-42 | 74-621-32 | .045 | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.2 | -25° | 4° | .022 | 72-622-42 | 72-622-32 | 74-622-42 | 74-622-32 | .045 | Gingival Hook |
| | McBeTr* | 4.0 | -20° | 0° | .018 | 72-631-42 | 72-631-32 | 74-631-42 | 74-631-32 | .045 | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | -20° | 0° | .022 | 72-632-42 | 72-632-32 | 74-632-42 | 74-632-32 | .045 | Gingival Hook |
|  1st molar double non-convertible | Edgewise | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | Roth* | 4.0 | -25° | 4° | .018 | 72-621-42S | 72-621-32S | 74-621-42S | 74-621-32S | .018 | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | -25° | 4° | .022 | 72-622-42S | 72-622-32S | 74-622-42S | 74-622-32S | .018 | Gingival Hook |
| | McBeTr* | 4.0 | -20° | 0° | .018 | 72-631-42S | 72-631-32S | 74-631-42S | 74-631-32S | .018 | Gingival Hook |
| | | 4.0 | -20° | 0° | .022 | 72-632-42S | 72-632-32S | 74-632-42S | 74-632-32S | .018 | Gingival Hook |
|  2nd molar single non-convertible | Edgewise | 3.2 | 0° | 0° | .018 | 71-711-41 | 71-711-31 | 73-711-41 | 73-711-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 3.2 | 0° | 0° | .022 | 71-712-41 | 71-712-31 | 73-712-41 | 73-712-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | Roth* | 3.2 | -25° | 4° | .018 | 71-721-41 | 71-721-31 | 73-721-41 | 73-721-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 3.2 | -25° | 4° | .022 | 71-722-41 | 71-722-31 | 73-722-41 | 73-722-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | McBeTr* | 3.2 | -10° | 0° | .018 | 71-731-41 | 71-731-31 | 73-731-41 | 73-731-31 | - | Gingival Hook |
| | | 3.2 | -10° | 0° | .022 | 71-732-41 | 71-732-31 | 73-732-41 | 73-732-31 | - | Gingival Hook |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

CERAMIC BRACKETS



**The Best Quality Ceramic Self-Ligating Bracket
By The Best Quality Durable Ceramic Material
The Most Advanced Patented Structure Design
& The Ultimate Smart & Secured Clip Performance.**



Smart & Excellent Performance

Oneself Bracket enables you smooth and efficient treatment by advanced design of Bracket Body & Clip with outstanding interaction & structure

Advanced Bonding & Debonding Efficiency

Oneself Bracket enables you the most efficient Bonding & Debonding process by the patented Smart Meshed Base Design.

Simple & Fast Wire Exchange

Oneself Bracket enables you can change Wire in simple & easy way with its Easy Open & Shut Type Interactive Clip.

Comfort & Stable Design

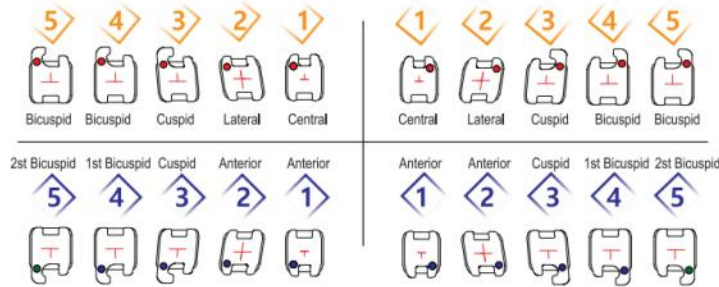
Oneself Bracket assures patients the most comfort and stable treatment by patented Smart Design with Curved & contoured structure.

Rhodium Coated Clip

Rhodium Coated Clip for Aesthetic Natural-Friendly effect.



GLACIER



▲ Opening tool



Easy Opening

1. Place the opening tool into the hole on brackets clip
2. Simply push down the opening tool for the clip brackets

Archwire Sizes

| | PASSIVE | INTERACTIVE | ACTIVE |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| .018" Slot | .014 " | .018 " X.018 " | .016 " X.022 " |
| | .016 " | | .017 " X.025 " |
| | .016 " X.016 " | | .018 " X.025 " |
| .022" Slot | .016 " | .020 " X.020 " | .018 " X.025 " |
| | .018 " | | .019 " X.025 " |
| | .018 " X.018 " | | .021 " X.025 " |



BRACKET SYSTEMS

Glacier Aesthetic Self-Ligating Brackets

Glacier Roth* Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U5-5, L5-5 | KIT34-211-00 | KIT34-221-00 |
| U5-5, L5-5Hook on 3, 4&5 | KIT34-211-00CBCHK | KIT34-221-00CBCHK |
| U5-5, L5-5Hook on 3 | KIT34-211-00CHK | KIT34-221-00CHK |
| U3-3, L3-3 | KIT34-211-01 | KIT34-221-01 |
| U3-3, L3-3 Hook on 3 | KIT34-211-01CHK | KIT34-221-01CHK |
| U3-3 | KIT34-211-53 | KIT34-221-53 |
| U3-3 Hook on 3 | KIT34-211-53CHK | KIT34-221-53CHK |
| U5-5 | KIT34-211-55 | KIT34-221-55 |
| U5-5 Hook on 3, 4&5 | KIT34-211-55CBCHK | KIT34-221-55CBCHK |
| U5-5 Hook on 3 | KIT34-211-55CHK | KIT34-221-55CHK |
| L3-3 | KIT34-211-63 | KIT34-221-63 |
| L3-3 Hook on 3 | KIT34-211-63CHK | KIT34-221-63CHK |
| L5-5 | KIT34-211-65 | KIT34-221-65 |
| L5-5 Hook on 3, 4&5 | KIT34-211-65CBCHK | KIT34-221-65CBCHK |
| L5-5 Hook on 3 | KIT34-211-65CHK | KIT34-221-65CHK |



MAXILLARY

Roth* Bracket

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 34-211-11 | 34-221-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-21 | 34-221-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 34-211-12 | 34-221-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-22 | 34-221-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +9° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 34-211-13 | 34-221-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-23 | 34-221-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 34-211-13HK | 34-221-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-23HK | 34-221-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 34-211-14 | 34-221-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-24 | 34-221-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 34-211-14HK | 34-221-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-24HK | 34-221-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 34-211-15 | 34-221-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-25 | 34-221-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 34-211-15HK | 34-221-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-25HK | 34-221-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | 0° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 34-211-41 | 34-221-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-31 | 34-221-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | 0° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 34-211-42 | 34-221-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-32 | 34-221-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 34-211-43 | 34-221-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-33 | 34-221-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 34-211-43HK | 34-221-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-33HK | 34-221-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | 0° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 34-211-44 | 34-221-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-34 | 34-221-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 34-211-44HK | 34-221-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-34HK | 34-221-34HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -22° | 6° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 34-211-45 | 34-221-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-35 | 34-221-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 34-211-45HK | 34-221-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 34-211-35HK | 34-221-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Glacier Aesthetic Self-Ligating Brackets

Glacier McBeTr* Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U5-5, L5-5 | KIT34-311-00 | KIT34-321-00 |
| U5-5, L5-5CBCHK | KIT34-311-00CBCHK | KIT34-321-00CBCHK |
| U5-5, L5-5CHK | KIT34-311-00CHK | KIT34-321-00CHK |
| U3-3, L3-3 | KIT34-311-01 | KIT34-321-01 |
| U3-3, L3-3CHK | KIT34-311-01CHK | KIT34-321-01CHK |
| U3-3 | KIT34-311-53 | KIT34-321-53 |
| U3-3CHK | KIT34-311-53CHK | KIT34-321-53CHK |
| U5-5 | KIT34-311-55 | KIT34-321-55 |
| U5-5CBCHK | KIT34-311-55CBCHK | KIT34-321-55CBCHK |
| U5-5CHK | KIT34-311-55CHK | KIT34-321-55CHK |
| L3-3 | KIT34-311-63 | KIT34-321-63 |
| L3-3CHK | KIT34-311-63CHK | KIT34-321-63CHK |
| L5-5 | KIT34-311-65 | KIT34-321-65 |
| L5-5CBCHK | KIT34-311-65CBCHK | KIT34-321-65CBCHK |
| L5-5CHK | KIT34-311-65CHK | KIT34-321-65CHK |



MAXILLARY

McBeTr* Bracket

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 | |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | - | - | UR | ● | - | - | 34-321-11 | |
| | +10° | | | | | | | - | 34-321-21 | |
| Lateral (U2) | +17° | +8° | - | - | UR | ● | - | - | 34-321-12 | |
| | +10° | | | | | | | - | 34-321-22 | |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | - | - | UR | ● | - | - | 34-321-13 | |
| | | | | | | | | - | 34-321-23 | |
| | | | | | | | | UR | - | 34-321-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | UL | D | 34-321-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | - | - | UR | ● | - | - | 34-321-14 | |
| | | | | | | | | - | 34-321-24 | |
| | | | | | | | | UR | D | 34-321-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | UL | D | 34-321-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | - | - | UR | ● | - | - | 34-321-15 | |
| | | | | | | | | - | 34-321-25 | |
| | | | | | | | | UR | D | 34-321-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | UL | D | 34-321-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | | |
|----------------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 | |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | - | 34-321-41 | |
| | | | | | | | | - | 34-321-31 | |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | - | 34-321-42 | |
| | | | | | | | | - | 34-321-32 | |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | - | 34-321-43 | |
| | | | | | | | | - | 34-321-33 | |
| | | | | | | | | LR | D | 34-321-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | LL | D | 34-321-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° -17° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | - | 34-321-44 | |
| | | | | | | | | - | 34-321-34 | |
| | | | | | | | | LR | D | 34-321-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | LL | D | 34-321-34HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | - | 34-321-45 | |
| | | | | | | | | - | 34-321-35 | |
| | | | | | | | | LR | D | 34-321-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | LL | D | 34-321-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

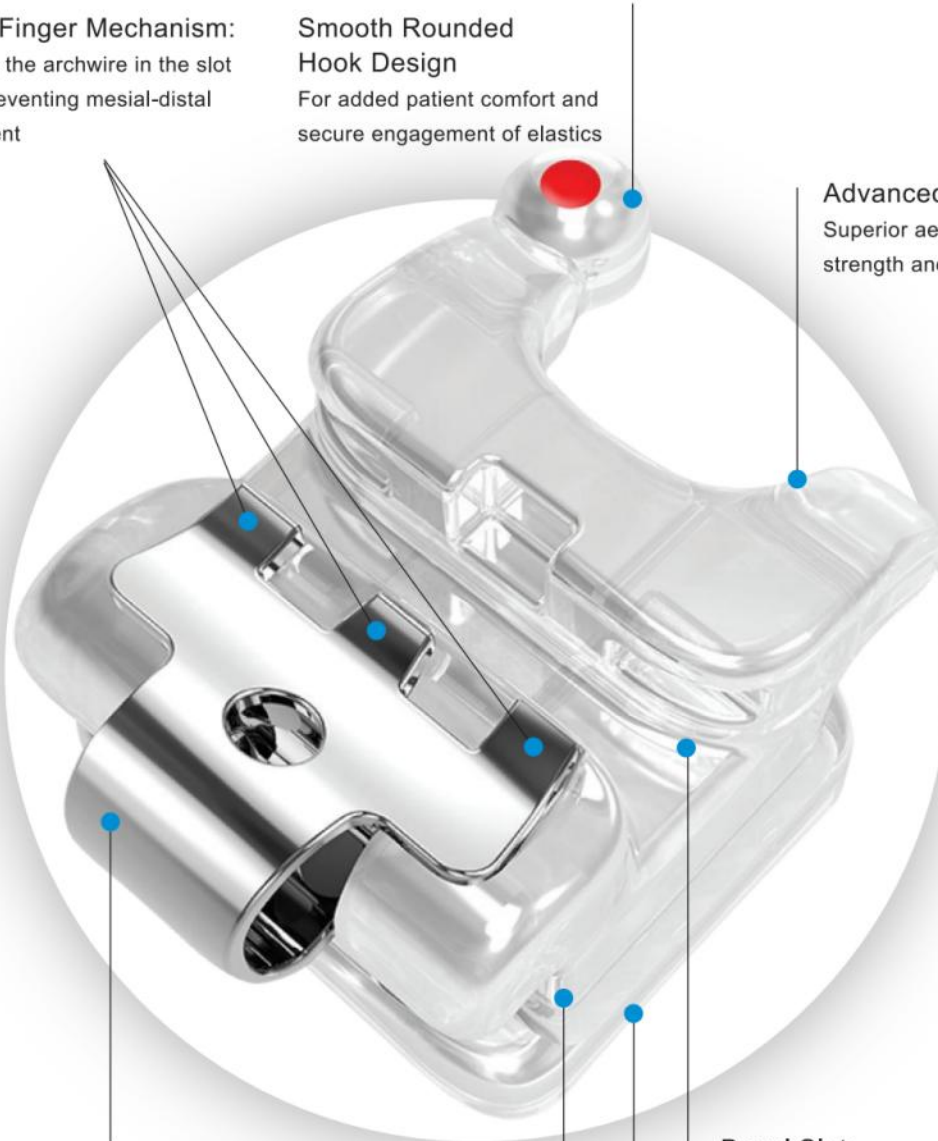
Glacier II Aesthetic Self-Ligating Brackets

GLACIER II

Three Finger Mechanism:
Secures the archwire in the slot while preventing mesial-distal movement

Smooth Rounded Hook Design
For added patient comfort and secure engagement of elastics

Advanced Ceramic Material
Superior aesthetic appearance strength and fracture resistance



Nickel-Titanium Tension Clip:
Exceptional memory properties ensures reliable open and closing for the entire length of treatment

Tie Wing:
Ample undercuts for use of elastic chains and other ligation auxiliaries

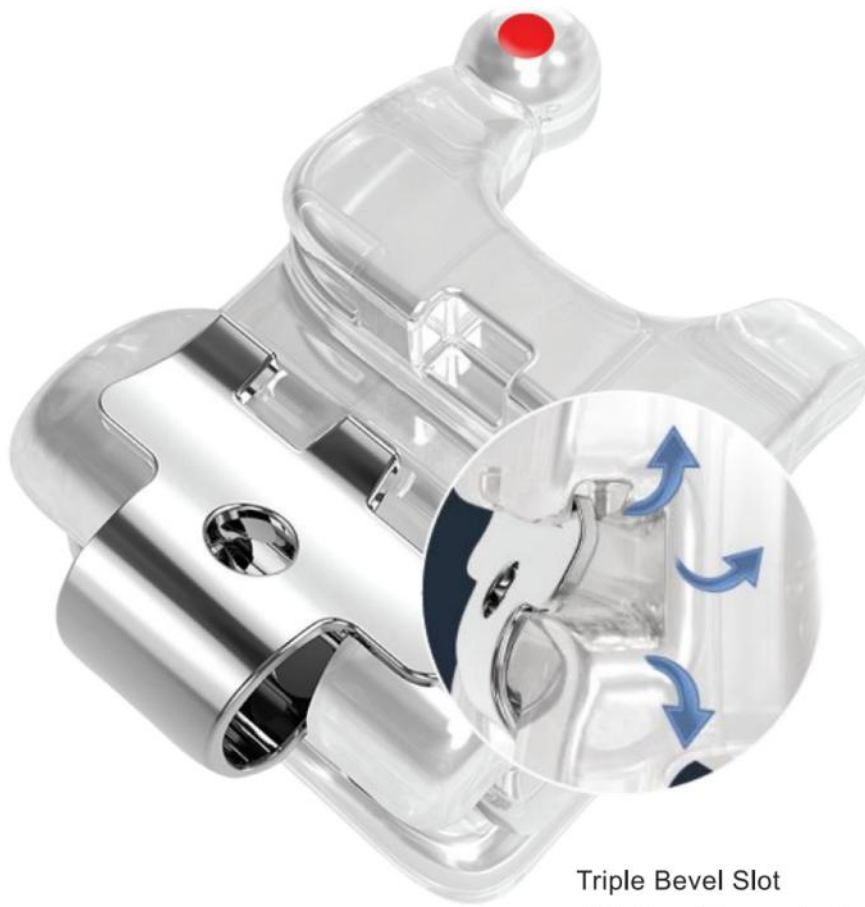
Bevel Slot:
Optimizes sliding mechanics and minimizes archwire binding and crimping

Triple X Base:
Superior mechanical bonding with reliable and consistent debonding



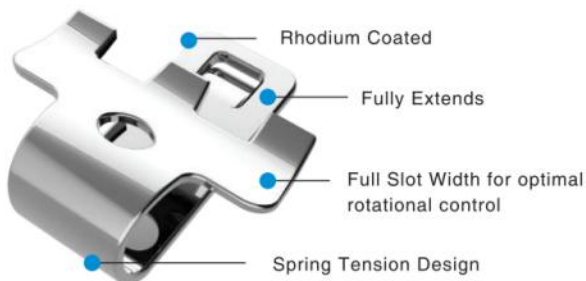
BRACKET SYSTEMS

Glacier II Aesthetic Self-Ligating Brackets



Triple Bevel Slot

Optimizes sliding mechanics and minimizes archwire binding and crimping



BRACKET SYSTEMS

Glacier II Aesthetic Self-Ligating Brackets

Glacier II Roth* Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U5-5, L5-5 | KIT35-211-00 | KIT35-221-00 |
| U5-5, L5-5 Hook on 3, 4&5 | KIT35-211-00CBCHK | KIT35-221-00CBCHK |
| U5-5, L5-5 Hook on 3 | KIT35-211-00CHK | KIT35-221-00CHK |
| U3-3, L3-3 | KIT35-211-01 | KIT35-221-01 |
| U3-3, L3-3 Hook on 3 | KIT35-211-01CHK | KIT35-221-01CHK |
| U3-3 | KIT35-211-53 | KIT35-221-53 |
| U3-3 Hook on 3 | KIT35-211-53CHK | KIT35-221-53CHK |
| U5-5 | KIT35-211-55 | KIT35-221-55 |
| U5-5 Hook on 3, 4&5 | KIT35-211-55CBCHK | KIT35-221-55CBCHK |
| U5-5 Hook on 3 | KIT35-211-55CHK | KIT35-221-55CHK |
| L3-3 | KIT35-211-63 | KIT35-221-63 |
| L3-3 Hook on 3 | KIT35-211-63CHK | KIT35-221-63CHK |
| L5-5 | KIT35-211-65 | KIT35-221-65 |
| L5-5 Hook on 3, 4&5 | KIT35-211-65CBCHK | KIT35-221-65CBCHK |
| L5-5 Hook on 3 | KIT35-211-65CHK | KIT35-221-65CHK |



MAXILLARY

Roth* Bracket

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 35-211-11 | 35-221-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-21 | 35-221-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 35-211-12 | 35-221-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-22 | 35-221-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +11° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 35-211-13 | 35-221-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-23 | 35-221-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 35-211-13HK | 35-221-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-23HK | 35-221-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 35-211-14 | 35-221-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-24 | 35-221-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 35-211-14HK | 35-221-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-24HK | 35-221-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 35-211-15 | 35-221-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-25 | 35-221-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 35-211-15HK | 35-221-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-25HK | 35-221-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | 0° | 0° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 35-211-41 | 35-221-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-31 | 35-221-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | 0° | 0° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 35-211-42 | 35-221-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-32 | 35-221-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +6° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 35-211-43 | 35-221-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-33 | 35-221-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 35-211-43HK | 35-221-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-33HK | 35-221-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) (Metal SLB) | -17° | 0° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 35-211-44 | 35-221-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-34 | 35-221-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 35-211-44HK | 35-221-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-34HK | 35-221-34HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) (Metal SLB) | -22° | 0° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 35-211-45 | 35-221-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-35 | 35-221-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 35-211-45HK | 35-221-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 35-211-35HK | 35-221-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Glacier II Aesthetic Self-Ligating Brackets

Glacier II McBeTr* Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U5-5, L5-5 | KIT35-311-00 | KIT35-321-00 |
| U5-5, L5-5Hook on 3, 4&5 | KIT35-311-00CBCHK | KIT35-321-00CBCHK |
| U5-5, L5-5Hook on 3 | KIT35-311-00CHK | KIT35-321-00CHK |
| U3-3, L3-3 | KIT35-311-01 | KIT35-321-01 |
| U3-3, L3-3 Hook on 3 | KIT35-311-01CHK | KIT35-321-01CHK |
| U3-3 | KIT35-311-53 | KIT35-321-53 |
| U3-3 Hook on 3 | KIT35-311-53CHK | KIT35-321-53CHK |
| U5-5 | KIT35-311-55 | KIT35-321-55 |
| U5-5 Hook on 3, 4&5 | KIT35-311-55CBCHK | KIT35-321-55CBCHK |
| U5-5 Hook on 3 | KIT35-311-55CHK | KIT35-321-55CHK |
| L3-3 | KIT35-311-63 | KIT35-321-63 |
| L3-3 Hook on 3 | KIT35-311-63CHK | KIT35-321-63CHK |
| L5-5 | KIT35-311-65 | KIT35-321-65 |
| L5-5 Hook on 3, 4&5 | KIT35-311-65CBCHK | KIT35-321-65CBCHK |
| L5-5 Hook on 3 | KIT35-311-65CHK | KIT35-321-65CHK |



MAXILLARY

McBeTr* Bracket

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 35-311-11 | 35-321-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-21 | 35-321-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 35-311-12 | 35-321-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-22 | 35-321-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 35-311-13 | 35-321-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-23 | 35-321-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 35-311-13HK | 35-321-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-23HK | 35-321-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 35-311-14 | 35-321-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-24 | 35-321-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 35-311-14HK | 35-321-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-24HK | 35-321-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | - | - | UR | ● | - | 35-311-15 | 35-321-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-25 | 35-321-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 35-311-15HK | 35-321-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-22HK | 35-321-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 35-311-41 | 35-321-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-31 | 35-321-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 35-311-42 | 35-321-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-32 | 35-321-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -5° | +3° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 35-311-43 | 35-321-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-33 | 35-321-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 35-311-43HK | 35-321-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-33HK | 35-321-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) (Metal SLB) | +12° | +2° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 35-311-44 | 35-321-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-34 | 35-321-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 35-311-44HK | 35-321-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-34HK | 35-321-34HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) (Metal SLB) | +12° | +2° | - | - | LR | ● | - | 35-311-45 | 35-321-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-35 | 35-321-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 35-311-45HK | 35-321-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 35-311-35HK | 35-321-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Sapphire Ceramic Brackets

SAPPHIRE



- Biocompatibility Test Report

- . The First certified brackets by GLP in Korea
- . Suitable dimensions and shapes for ISO standard

- Silica Coating

- . More Durability, Less Breakage
- . Excellent Sliding the same as Metal Brackets

- Esthetic Quality

- . Superior Transparency : not only flat surface but also rounded edge

- Base Curvature

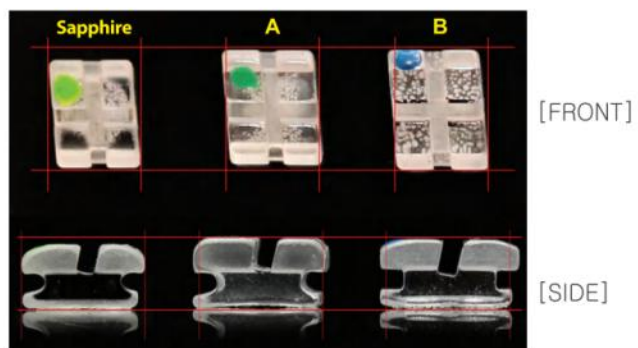
- . The most suitable curvature for teeth

-Comfort

- . Low profile
- . Minimal contact to soft tissue
- . Smooth surface & Rounded Wing

- Circular Base Treatment

- . Stable Bonding & Easy Debonding



▼ comparison of Sapphire and Others

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Sapphire Ceramic Brackets

Sapphire Roth* Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U5-5, L5-5 | KIT33-211-00 | KIT33-221-00 |
| U5-5, L5-5Hook on 3, 4&5 | KIT33-211-00CBCHK | KIT33-221-00CBCHK |
| U5-5, L5-5Hook on 3 | KIT33-211-00CHK | KIT33-221-00CHK |
| U3-3, L3-3 | KIT33-211-01 | KIT33-221-01 |
| U3-3, L3-3 Hook on 3 | KIT33-211-01CHK | KIT33-221-01CHK |
| U3-3 | KIT33-211-53 | KIT33-221-53 |
| U3-3 Hook on 3 | KIT33-211-53CHK | KIT33-221-53CHK |
| U5-5 | KIT33-211-55 | KIT33-221-55 |
| U5-5 Hook on 3, 4&5 | KIT33-211-55CBCHK | KIT33-221-55CBCHK |
| U5-5 Hook on 3 | KIT33-211-55CHK | KIT33-221-55CHK |
| L3-3 | KIT33-211-63 | KIT33-221-63 |
| L3-3 Hook on 3 | KIT33-211-63CHK | KIT33-221-63CHK |
| L5-5 | KIT33-211-65 | KIT33-221-65 |
| L5-5 Hook on 3, 4&5 | KIT33-211-65CBCHK | KIT33-221-65CBCHK |
| L5-5 Hook on 3 | KIT33-211-65CHK | KIT33-221-65CHK |



MAXILLARY

Roth* Bracket

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +11° | +5° | 0° | 3.6 | UR | ● | - | 33-211-11 | 33-221-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-21 | 33-221-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 33-211-12 | 33-221-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-22 | 33-221-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +8° | 0° | 3.2 | UR | ● | - | 33-211-13 | 33-221-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-23 | 33-221-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 33-211-13HK | 33-221-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-23HK | 33-221-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3.2 | UR | ● | - | 33-211-14 | 33-221-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-24 | 33-221-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 33-211-14HK | 33-221-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-24HK | 33-221-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3.2 | UR | ● | - | 33-211-15 | 33-221-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-25 | 33-221-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 33-211-15HK | 33-221-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-22HK | 33-221-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 33-211-41 | 33-221-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-31 | 33-221-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | 0° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 33-211-42 | 33-221-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-32 | 33-221-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | 0° | 3.2 | LR | ● | - | 33-211-43 | 33-221-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-33 | 33-221-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 33-211-43HK | 33-221-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-33HK | 33-221-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | 3° | 0° | 3.2 | LR | ● | - | 33-211-44 | 33-221-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-34 | 33-221-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 33-211-44HK | 33-221-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-34HK | 33-221-34HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -21° | 6° | 0° | 3.2 | LR | ● | - | 33-211-45 | 33-221-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-35 | 33-221-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 33-211-45HK | 33-221-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 33-211-35HK | 33-221-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Sapphire Ceramic brackets

Sapphire McBeTr* Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U5-5, L5-5 | KIT33-311-00 | KIT33-321-00 |
| U5-5, L5-5CBCHK | KIT33-311-00CBCHK | KIT33-321-00CBCHK |
| U5-5, L5-5CHK | KIT33-311-00CHK | KIT33-321-00CHK |
| U3-3, L3-3 | KIT33-311-01 | KIT33-321-01 |
| U3-3, L3-3CHK | KIT33-311-01CHK | KIT33-321-01CHK |
| U3-3 | KIT33-311-53 | KIT33-321-53 |
| U3-3CHK | KIT33-311-53CHK | KIT33-321-53CHK |
| U5-5 | KIT33-311-55 | KIT33-321-55 |
| U5-5CBCHK | KIT33-311-55CBCHK | KIT33-321-55CBCHK |
| U5-5CHK | KIT33-311-55CHK | KIT33-321-55CHK |
| L3-3 | KIT33-311-63 | KIT33-321-63 |
| L3-3CHK | KIT33-311-63CHK | KIT33-321-63CHK |
| L5-5 | KIT33-311-65 | KIT33-321-65 |
| L5-5CBCHK | KIT33-311-65CBCHK | KIT33-321-65CBCHK |
| L5-5CHK | KIT33-311-65CHK | KIT33-321-65CHK |



MAXILLARY

McBeTr* Bracket

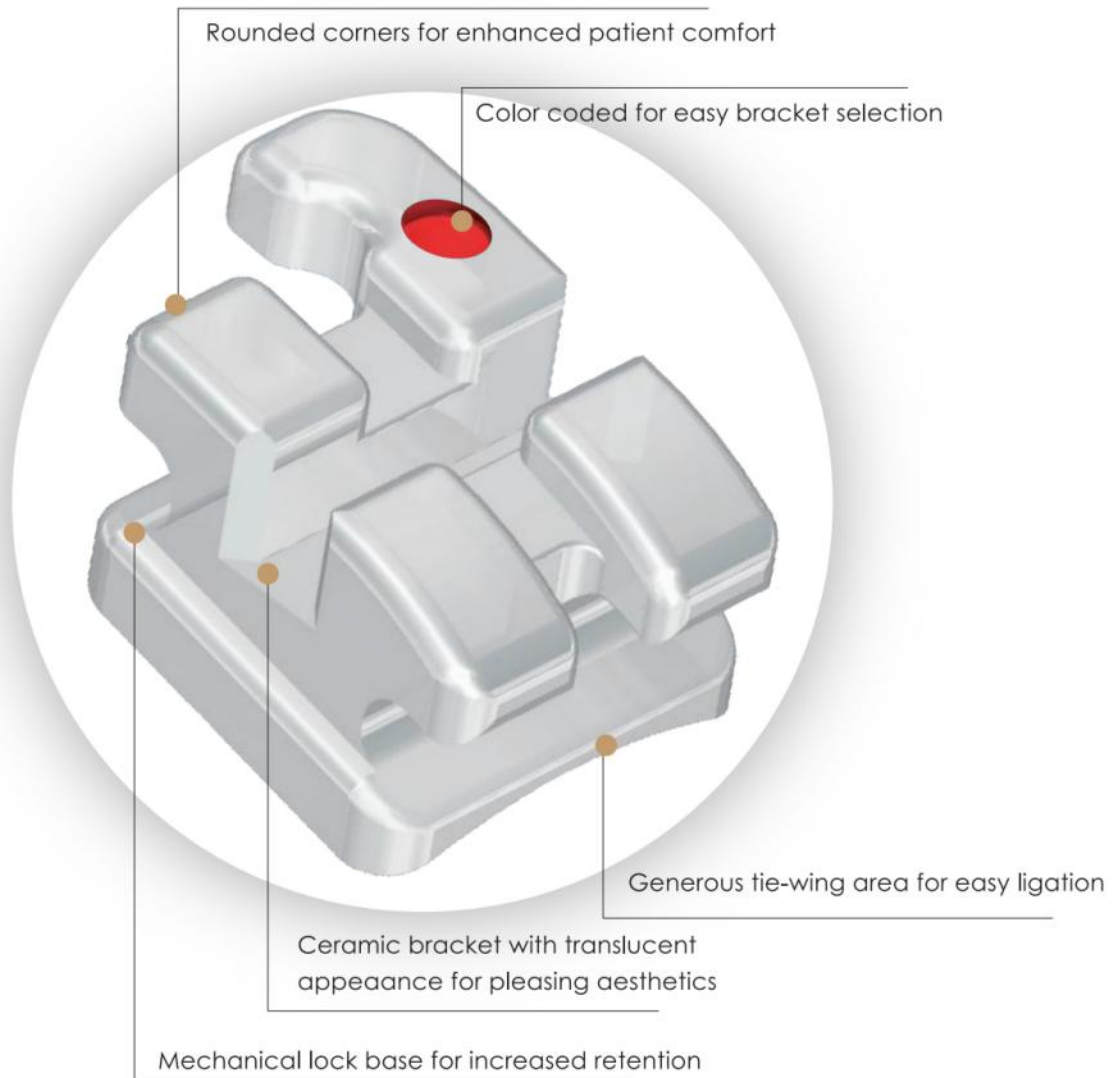
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3.4 | UR | ● | - | 33-311-11 | 33-321-11 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-21 | 33-321-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 33-311-12 | 33-321-12 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-22 | 33-321-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 33-311-13 | 33-321-13 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-23 | 33-321-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 33-311-13HK | 33-321-13HK |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-23HK | 33-321-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 33-311-14 | 33-321-14 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-24 | 33-321-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 33-311-14HK | 33-321-14HK |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-24HK | 33-321-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 33-311-15 | 33-321-15 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-25 | 33-321-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 33-311-15HK | 33-321-15HK |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-25HK | 33-321-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

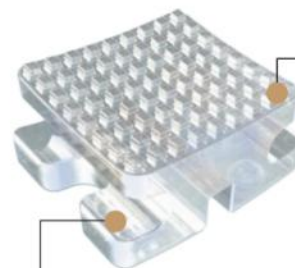
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 33-311-41 | 33-321-41 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-31 | 33-321-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 33-311-42 | 33-321-42 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-32 | 33-321-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | 0° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 33-311-43 | 33-321-43 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-33 | 33-321-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 33-311-43HK | 33-321-43HK |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-33HK | 33-321-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 33-311-44 | 33-321-44 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-34 | 33-321-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 33-311-44HK | 33-321-44HK |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-34HK | 33-321-34HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 33-311-45 | 33-321-45 |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-35 | 33-321-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 33-311-45HK | 33-321-45HK |
| | | | | | | | | 33-311-35HK | 33-321-35HK |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

AMORA



Amora aesthetic brackets applied to a demonstration model



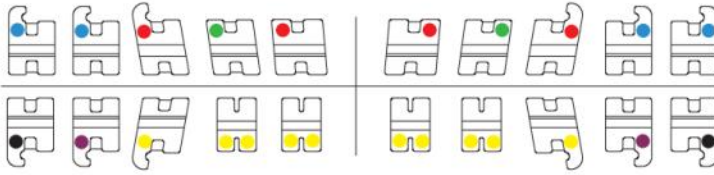
New mesh base design ensure excellent bonding

Dimond technology polished smooth sureface

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Amora Ceramic Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Amora Roth* Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT31-211-00N | KIT31-221-00N |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT31-211-00CHKN | KIT31-221-00CHKN |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT31-211-00CBCHKN | KIT31-221-00CBCHKN |

| MAXILLARY | | | | | | | | Roth* Bracket | | | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | | | |
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 | | |
| Central (U1) | +12° | +5° | 0° | 3.6 | UR | ● | - | 31-211-11N | 31-221-11N | | |
| | | | | | | | | 31-211-21N | 31-221-21N | | |
| Lateral (U2) | +8° | +9° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 31-211-12N | 31-221-12N | | |
| | | | | | | | | 31-211-22N | 31-221-22N | | |
| Cuspid (U3) | -2° | +13° | 0° | 3.2 | UR | ● | - | 31-211-13N | 31-221-13N | | |
| | | | | | | | | 31-211-23N | 31-221-23N | | |
| | | | | | | | | UR | D | 31-211-13HKN | 31-221-13HKN |
| | | | | | | | | UL | | 31-211-23HKN | 31-221-23HKN |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3.2 | UR | ● | - | 31-211-14N | 31-221-14N | | |
| | | | | | | | | 31-211-24N | 31-221-24N | | |
| | | | | | | | | UR | D | 31-211-14HKN | 31-221-14HKN |
| | | | | | | | | UL | | 31-211-24HKN | 31-221-24HKN |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3.2 | UR | ● | - | 31-211-15N | 31-221-15N | | |
| | | | | | | | | 31-211-25N | 31-221-25N | | |
| | | | | | | | | UR | D | 31-211-15HKN | 31-221-15HKN |
| | | | | | | | | UL | | 31-211-22HKN | 31-221-25HKN |

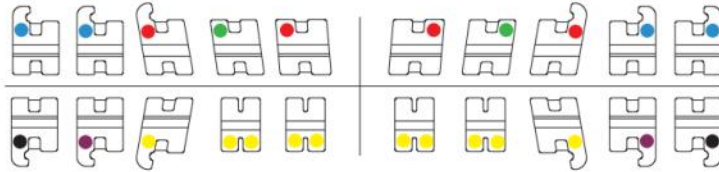
| MANDIBULAR | | | | | | | | Roth* Bracket | | | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|---------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | | | |
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 | | |
| Anteriors (L1) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 31-211-41N | 31-221-41N | | |
| | | | | | | | | 31-211-31N | 31-221-31N | | |
| Anteriors (L2) | -1° | +2° | 0° | 2.6 | LR | ● | - | 31-211-42N | 31-221-42N | | |
| | | | | | | | | 31-211-32N | 31-221-32N | | |
| Cuspid (L3) | -11° | +7° | 0° | 3.2 | LR | ● | - | 31-211-43N | 31-221-43N | | |
| | | | | | | | | 31-211-33N | 31-221-33N | | |
| | | | | | | | | LR | D | 31-211-43HKN | 31-221-43HKN |
| | | | | | | | | LL | | 31-211-33HKN | 31-221-33HKN |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -17° | -1° | 0° | 3.2 | LR | ● | - | 31-211-44N | 31-221-44N | | |
| | | | | | | | | 31-211-34N | 31-221-34N | | |
| | | | | | | | | LR | D | 31-211-44HKN | 31-221-44HKN |
| | | | | | | | | LL | | 31-211-34HKN | 31-221-34HKN |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -22° | -1° | 0° | 3.2 | LR | ● | - | 31-211-45N | 31-221-45N | | |
| | | | | | | | | 31-211-35N | 31-221-35N | | |
| | | | | | | | | LR | D | 31-211-45HKN | 31-221-45HKN |
| | | | | | | | | LL | | 31-211-35HKN | 31-221-35HKN |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Amora Ceramic Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Amora McBeTr* Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|--------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| U/L 5x5 | KIT31-311-00N | KIT31-321-00N |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3 | KIT31-311-00CHKN | KIT31-321-00CHKN |
| U/L 5x5 Hook on 3, 4 & 5 | KIT31-311-00CBCHKN | KIT31-321-00CBCHKN |

MAXILLARY

McBeTr* Bracket

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3.4 | UR | ● | - | 31-311-11N | 31-321-11N |
| | | | | | | | | 31-311-21N | 31-321-21N |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 31-311-12N | 31-321-12N |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 31-311-22N | 31-321-22N |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 31-311-13N | 31-321-13N |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 31-311-23N | 31-321-23N |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 31-311-13HKN | 31-321-13HKN |
| | | | | | UL | ● | D | 31-311-23HKN | 31-321-23HKN |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 31-311-14N | 31-321-14N |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 31-311-24N | 31-321-24N |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 31-311-14HKN | 31-321-14HKN |
| | | | | | UL | ● | D | 31-311-24HKN | 31-321-24HKN |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 31-311-15N | 31-321-15N |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 31-311-25N | 31-321-25N |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 31-311-15HKN | 31-321-15HKN |
| | | | | | UL | ● | D | 31-311-25HKN | 31-321-25HKN |

MANDIBULAR

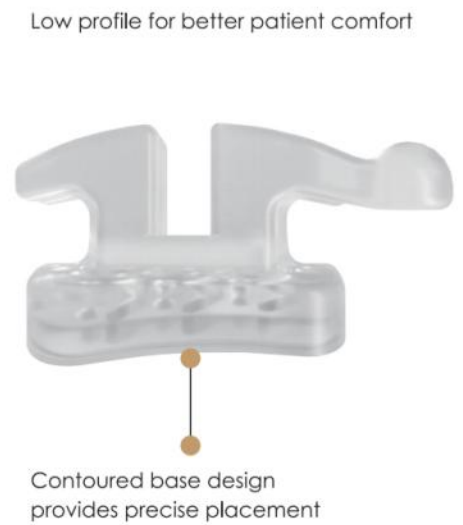
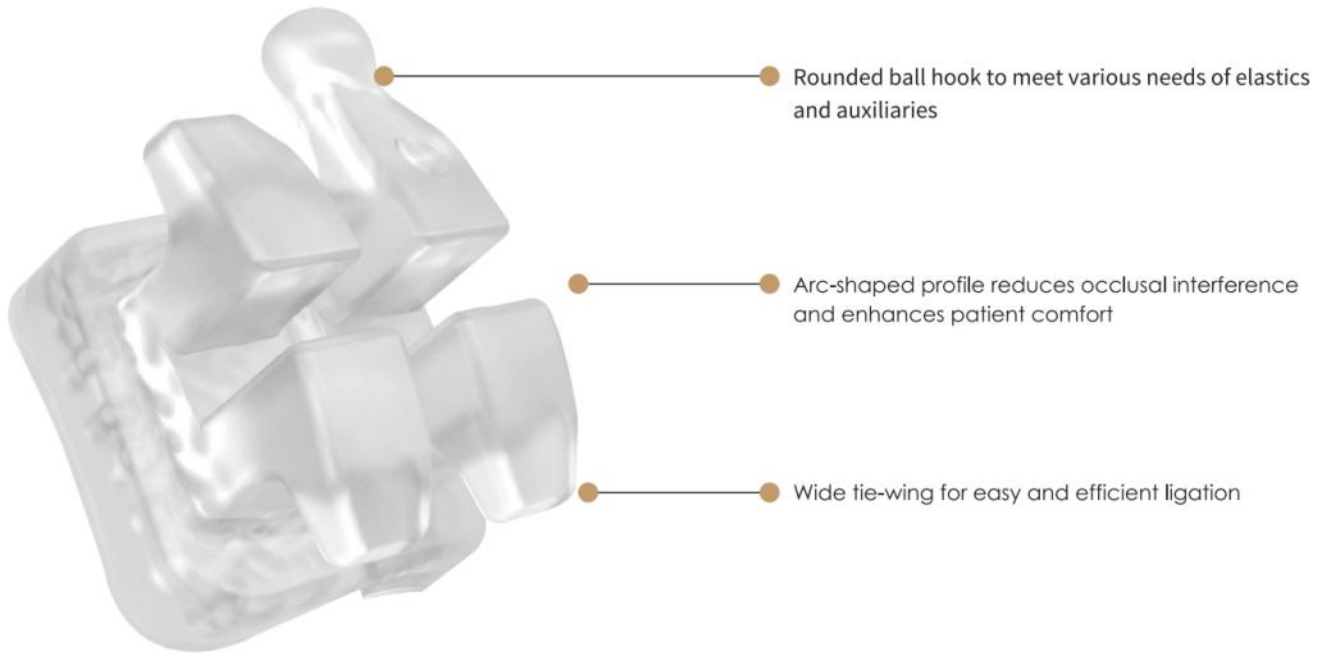
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | M/D in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--------|--------------|-----|---------------|------|--------------|--------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 31-311-41N | 31-321-41N |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 31-311-31N | 31-321-31N |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 31-311-42N | 31-321-42N |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 31-311-32N | 31-321-32N |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 31-311-43N | 31-321-43N |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 31-311-33N | 31-321-33N |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 31-311-43HKN | 31-321-43HKN |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 31-311-33HKN | 31-321-33HKN |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 31-311-44N | 31-321-44N |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 31-311-34N | 31-321-34N |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 31-311-44HKN | 31-321-44HKN |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 31-311-34HKN | 31-321-34HKN |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 31-311-45N | 31-321-45N |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 31-311-35N | 31-321-35N |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 31-311-45HKN | 31-321-45HKN |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 31-311-35HKN | 31-321-35HKN |

* Our version of the Roth Rx is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of Dr. Roth. Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

BRACKET SYSTEMS

Amora Plus Ceramic Brackets

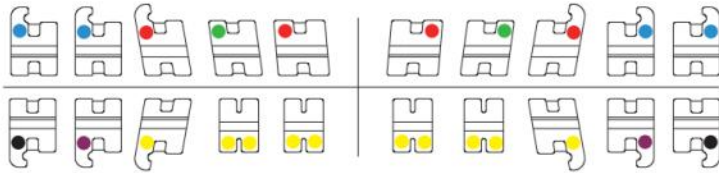
AMORA PLUS



BRACKET SYSTEMS

Amora Plus Ceramic Brackets

BRACKET I.D. CHART



Amora Plus McBeTr* Bracket Kits

| | .018 in. | .022 in. |
|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| U/L 5×5 | KIT31-311-00 | KIT31-321-00 |
| U/L 5×5 Hook on 3 | KIT31-311-00CHK | KIT31-321-00CHK |
| U/L 5×5 Hook on 3, 4, 5 | KIT31-311-00CBCHK | KIT31-321-00CBCHK |

MAXILLARY

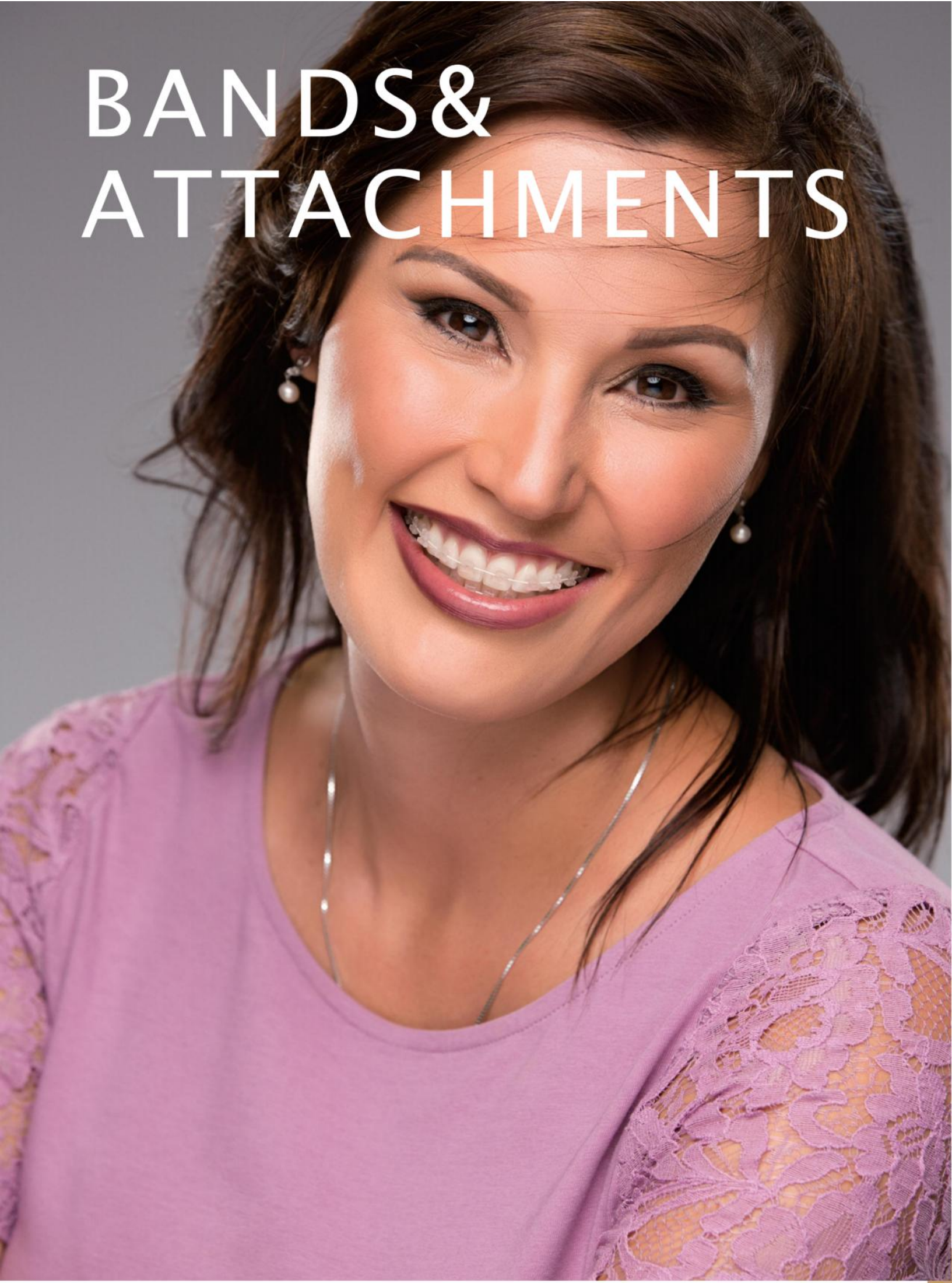
| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | MD in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|---------------|--------|-------|--------|----------|-----|------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Central (U1) | +17° | +4° | 0° | 3.4 | UR | ● | - | 31-311-11 | 31-321-11 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 31-311-21 | 31-321-21 |
| Lateral (U2) | +10° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 31-311-12 | 31-321-12 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 31-311-22 | 31-321-22 |
| Cuspid (U3) | -7° | +8° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 31-311-13 | 31-321-13 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 31-311-23 | 31-321-23 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 31-311-13HK | 31-321-13HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | D | 31-311-23HK | 31-321-23HK |
| Bicuspid (U4) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 31-311-14 | 31-321-14 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 31-311-24 | 31-321-24 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 31-311-14HK | 31-321-14HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | D | 31-311-24HK | 31-321-24HK |
| Bicuspid (U5) | -7° | 0° | 0° | 3 | UR | ● | - | 31-311-15 | 31-321-15 |
| | | | | | UL | ● | - | 31-311-25 | 31-321-25 |
| | | | | | UR | ● | D | 31-311-15HK | 31-321-15HK |
| | | | | | UL | ● | D | 31-311-25HK | 31-321-25HK |

MANDIBULAR

| Tooth | Torque | Angle | Offset | MD in mm | R/L | Color Code | Hook | Item Number | |
|-------------------|--------|-------|--------|----------|-----|------------|------|-------------|-------------|
| | | | | | | | | .018 | .022 |
| Anteriors (L1) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 31-311-41 | 31-321-41 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 31-311-31 | 31-321-31 |
| Anteriors (L2) | -6° | 0° | 0° | 2.4 | LR | ● | - | 31-311-42 | 31-321-42 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 31-311-32 | 31-321-32 |
| Cuspid (L3) | -6° | +3° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 31-311-43 | 31-321-43 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 31-311-33 | 31-321-33 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 31-311-43HK | 31-321-43HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 31-311-33HK | 31-321-33HK |
| 1st Bicuspid (L4) | -12° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 31-311-44 | 31-321-44 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 31-311-34 | 31-321-34 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 31-311-44HK | 31-321-44HK |
| 2nd Bicuspid (L5) | -17° | +2° | 0° | 3 | LR | ● | - | 31-311-45 | 31-321-45 |
| | | | | | LL | ● | - | 31-311-35 | 31-321-35 |
| | | | | | LR | ● | D | 31-311-45HK | 31-321-45HK |
| | | | | | LL | ● | D | 31-311-35HK | 31-321-35HK |

* Our version of the McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi system is not implied to be an exact version of any other system, nor do we claim any endorsement of doctors McLaughlin, Bennett, and Trevisi.

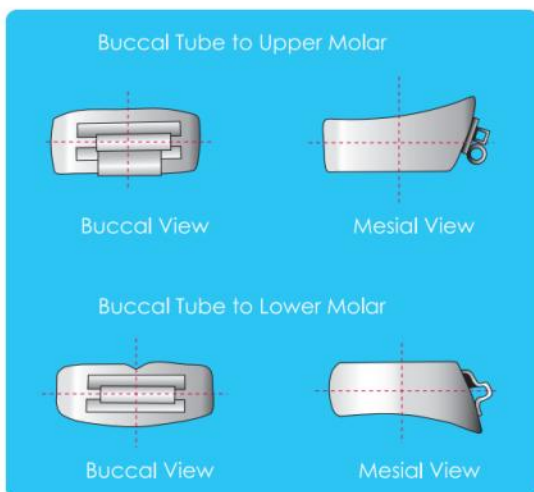
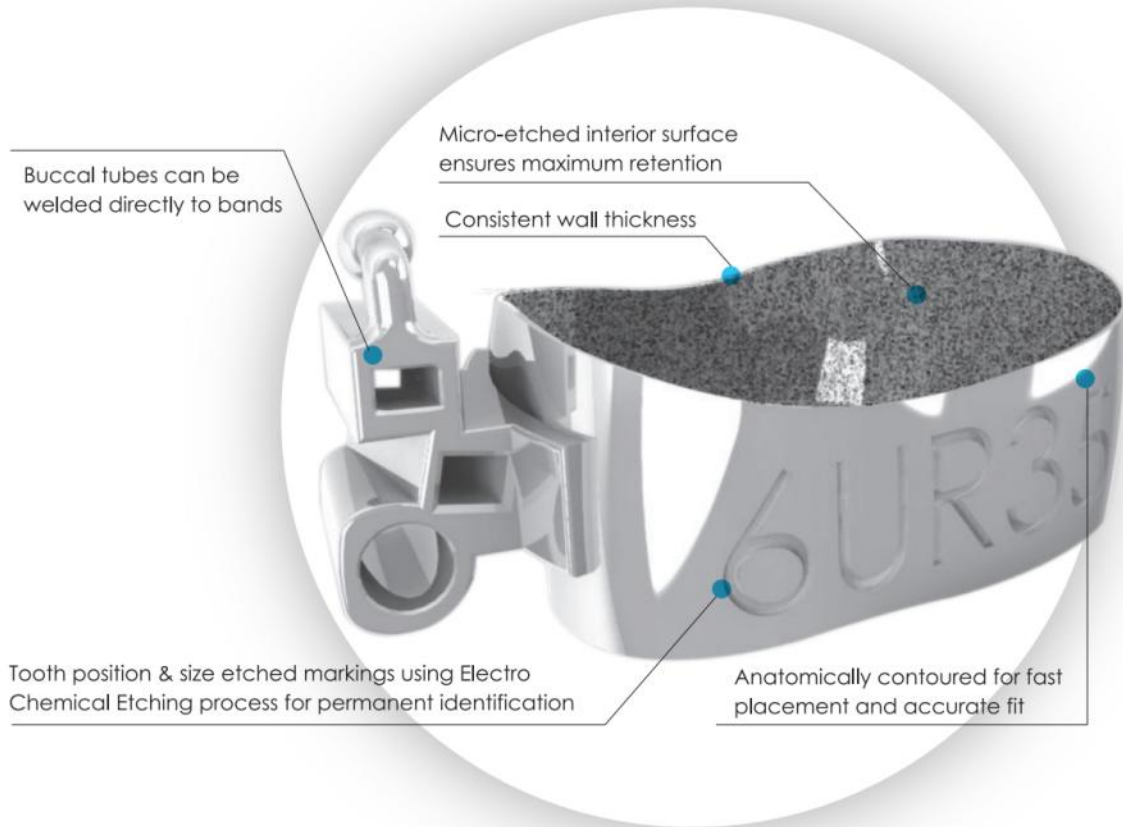
BANDS & ATTACHMENTS



BANDS & ATTACHMENTS

Bands & Attachment Information

BANDS



- Buccal tube will be centered mesial to distal, and occlusal to gingival with 0° angulation
- Slot will be parallel to occlusal edge of band



- Plastic band organizer with lid
- Plastic band organizers are designed for proper band storage and will fit most band cabinets, including kit purchase

BANDS&ATTACHMENTS

Bands & Attachment Information

BANDS



| IMD Easy Fit | Ortho Technology | "A" Company | GAC Snapfit | Lancer Supra | Ormco Washbon | TP | Unitek Victory Std. | Ortho Org. Tempra |
|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----|------------------------|----------------------|
| - | 29 | | 2 | | | | 29 | 29 |
| - | 29.5 | | | | | | 29.5 | 29.5 |
| | | 1 | 3 | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | 00 | | |
| 31 | 30 | 2 | | 30 | 2 | | 30 | 30 |
| 31.5 | 30.5 | 3 | 4 | 30.5 | | 0 | 30.5 | 30.5 |
| | | | | | 3 | | | |
| | | 4 | | | | | | |
| 32 | 31 | 5 | | 31 | 4 | 1 | 31 | 31 |
| | | 6 | 5 | | 5 | 2 | | |
| 32.5 | 31.5 | | | 31.5 | | | 31.5 | 31.5 |
| 33 | 32 | 7 | | 32 | 6 | 3 | 32 | 32 |
| 33.5 | 32.5 | 8 | 6 | 32.5 | | 5 | 32.5 | 32.5 |
| 34 | 33 | 9 | | 33 | 8 | 6 | 33 | 33 |
| | | | | | 9 | 7 | | |
| 34.5 | 33.5 | 10 | 7 | 33.5 | 10 | 8 | 33.5 | 33.5 |
| 35 | 34 | | | 34 | | 9 | 34 | 34 |
| | | 11 | | | | 10 | | |
| 35.5 | 34.5 | 12 | 8 | 34.5 | 11 | 11 | 34.5 | 34.5 |
| | | 13 | | | 12 | 12 | | |
| 36 | 35 | 14 | 9 | 35 | 13 | 13 | 35 | 35 |
| 36.5 | 35.5 | 15 | 10 | 35.5 | 14 | 14 | 35.5 | 35.5 |
| | | | 11 | | 15 | 15 | | |
| 37 | 36 | 16 | 12 | 36 | | 16 | 36 | 36 |
| | | 17 | | | | 17 | | |
| | | | 13 | | 17 | 18 | | |
| 37.5 | 36.5 | 18 | 14 | 36.5 | | 19 | 36.5 | 36.5 |
| 38 | 37 | | | 37 | 18 | 20 | 37 | 37 |
| | | 19 | 15 | | | 21 | | |
| 38.5 | 37.5 | | 16 | 37.5 | 19 | 22 | 37.5 | 37.5 |
| | | 20 | | | | | | |
| | | | 17 | 38 | 20 | 23 | 38 | 38 |
| 39 | 38 | 21 | 18 | | 21 | 24 | | |
| | | 22 | | | 22 | 25 | | |
| 39.5 | 38.5 | 23 | | 38.5 | | 26 | 38.5 | 38.5 |
| 40 | 39 | 24 | | 39 | 24 | 27 | 39 | 39 |
| 40.5 | 39.5 | 25 | | 39.5 | 26 | 29 | 39.5 | 39.5 |
| | | | | | 27 | 30 | | |
| | | 26 | | | | 31 | | |
| 41 | 40 | | | 40 | 28 | | 40 | 40 |
| 41.5 | 40.5 | 27 | | 40.5 | | 32 | 40.5 | 40.5 |
| | | 29 | | | 29 | | | |
| 42 | 41 | | | 41 | 30 | 33 | 41 | 41 |
| 42.5 | 41.5 | 30 | | 41.5 | 31 | 34 | 41.5 | 41.5 |
| 43 | 42 | | | 42 | | | 42 | 42 |
| 43.5 | 42.5 | | | 42.5 | 32 | 35 | 42.5 | 42.5 |
| 44 | 43 | | | 43 | | 36 | 43 | 43 |
| - | 43.5 | | | 43.5 | | | 43.5 | 43.5 |
| - | 44 | | | 44 | | | 44 | 44 |

BANDS&ATTACHMENTS

Bands Prescription Reference Chart

BANDS



| Perimeter MM | Maxillary 1st Molar | | Maxillary 2nd Molar | | Mandibular 1st Molar | | Mandibular 2nd Molar | |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|
| | Right | Left | Right | Left | Right | Left | Right | Left |
| 31 | 81-612-310 | 81-622-310 | 81-712-310 | 81-722-310 | 81-642-310 | 81-632-310 | 81-742-310 | 81-732-310 |
| 31.5 | 81-612-315 | 81-622-315 | 81-712-315 | 81-722-315 | 81-642-315 | 81-632-315 | 81-742-315 | 81-732-315 |
| 32 | 81-612-320 | 81-622-320 | 81-712-320 | 81-722-320 | 81-642-320 | 81-632-320 | 81-742-320 | 81-732-320 |
| 32.5 | 81-612-325 | 81-622-325 | 81-712-325 | 81-722-325 | 81-642-325 | 81-632-325 | 81-742-325 | 81-732-325 |
| 33 | 81-612-330 | 81-622-330 | 81-712-330 | 81-722-330 | 81-642-330 | 81-632-330 | 81-742-330 | 81-732-330 |
| 33.5 | 81-612-335 | 81-622-335 | 81-712-335 | 81-722-335 | 81-642-335 | 81-632-335 | 81-742-335 | 81-732-335 |
| 34 | 81-612-340 | 81-622-340 | 81-712-340 | 81-722-340 | 81-642-340 | 81-632-340 | 81-742-340 | 81-732-340 |
| 34.5 | 81-612-345 | 81-622-345 | 81-712-345 | 81-722-345 | 81-642-345 | 81-632-345 | 81-742-345 | 81-732-345 |
| 35 | 81-612-350 | 81-622-350 | 81-712-350 | 81-722-350 | 81-642-350 | 81-632-350 | 81-742-350 | 81-732-350 |
| 35.5 | 81-612-355 | 81-622-355 | 81-712-355 | 81-722-355 | 81-642-355 | 81-632-355 | 81-742-355 | 81-732-355 |
| 36 | 81-612-360 | 81-622-360 | 81-712-360 | 81-722-360 | 81-642-360 | 81-632-360 | 81-742-360 | 81-732-360 |
| 36.5 | 81-612-365 | 81-622-365 | 81-712-365 | 81-722-365 | 81-642-365 | 81-632-365 | 81-742-365 | 81-732-365 |
| 37 | 81-612-370 | 81-622-370 | 81-712-370 | 81-722-370 | 81-642-370 | 81-632-370 | 81-742-370 | 81-732-370 |
| 37.5 | 81-612-375 | 81-622-375 | 81-712-375 | 81-722-375 | 81-642-375 | 81-632-375 | 81-742-375 | 81-732-375 |
| 38 | 81-612-380 | 81-622-380 | 81-712-380 | 81-722-380 | 81-642-380 | 81-632-380 | 81-742-380 | 81-732-380 |
| 38.5 | 81-612-385 | 81-622-385 | 81-712-385 | 81-722-385 | 81-642-385 | 81-632-385 | 81-742-385 | 81-732-385 |
| 39 | 81-612-390 | 81-622-390 | 81-712-390 | 81-722-390 | 81-642-390 | 81-632-390 | 81-742-390 | 81-732-390 |
| 39.5 | 81-612-395 | 81-622-395 | 81-712-395 | 81-722-395 | 81-642-395 | 81-632-395 | 81-742-395 | 81-732-395 |
| 40 | 81-612-400 | 81-622-400 | 81-712-400 | 81-722-400 | 81-642-400 | 81-632-400 | 81-742-400 | 81-732-400 |
| 40.5 | 81-612-405 | 81-622-405 | 81-712-405 | 81-722-405 | 81-642-405 | 81-632-405 | 81-742-405 | 81-732-405 |
| 41 | 81-612-410 | 81-622-410 | 81-712-410 | 81-722-410 | 81-642-410 | 81-632-410 | 81-742-410 | 81-732-410 |
| 41.5 | 81-612-415 | 81-622-415 | 81-712-415 | 81-722-415 | 81-642-415 | 81-632-415 | 81-742-415 | 81-732-415 |
| 42 | 81-612-420 | 81-622-420 | 81-712-420 | 81-722-420 | 81-642-420 | 81-632-420 | 81-742-420 | 81-732-420 |
| 42.5 | 81-612-425 | 81-622-425 | 81-712-425 | 81-722-425 | 81-642-425 | 81-632-425 | 81-742-425 | 81-732-425 |
| 43 | 81-612-430 | 81-622-430 | 81-7612-430 | 81-722-430 | 81-642-430 | 81-632-430 | 81-742-430 | 81-732-430 |
| 43.5 | 81-612-435 | 81-622-435 | 81-712-435 | 81-722-435 | 81-642-435 | 81-632-435 | 81-742-435 | 81-732-435 |
| 44 | 81-612-440 | 81-622-440 | 81-712-440 | 81-722-440 | 81-642-440 | 81-632-440 | 81-742-440 | 81-732-440 |

BANDS&ATTACHMENTS

Weldable & Bondable Attachments

BANDS

Choose from three kit assortments

- Trial Kit containing 50 bands
- Intro Kit containing 100 bands
- Pro Kit containing 200 bands

1st Molar Bands

| Kit Type/No | 31 | 31.5 | 32 | 32.5 | 33 | 33.5 | 34 | 34.5 | 35 | 35.5 | 36 | 36.5 | 37 | 37.5 | 38 | 38.5 | 39 | 39.5 | 40 | 40.5 | 41 | 41.5 | 42 | 42.5 | 43 | 43.5 | 44 |
|-------------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|
| 01/Trial | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| 02/Intro | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| 03/Pro | 5 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 |

Reference Number

KIT 81-612-XX

KIT 81-622-XX

KIT 81-632-XX

KIT 81-642-XX

XX: 01/02/03



2nd Molar Bands

| Kit Type/No | 31 | 31.5 | 32 | 32.5 | 33 | 33.5 | 34 | 34.5 | 35 | 35.5 | 36 | 36.5 | 37 | 37.5 | 38 | 38.5 | 39 | 39.5 | 40 | 40.5 | 41 | 41.5 | 42 |
|-------------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|------|----|
| 01/Trial | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 02/Intro | 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Reference Number

KIT 81-712-XX

KIT 81-722-XX

KIT 81-732-XX

KIT 81-742-XX

XX: 01/02



FREE! PREWELDING SERVICE

Ordering bands with attachments can be a time consuming process, not to mention the time and expertise required to weld the attachment. IMD offers complimentary welding with all of our bands and attachments.

When we receive an order, the weld specifications are kept on file so recorders utilizing the same bands and weld attachments can be simplified by asking us to duplicate your last order.



BANDS & ATTACHMENTS

Weldable & Bondable Attachments

Weldable/Bondable Buttons

10 PCS/PACK

| No. | Description | Reference No. |
|-----|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| (A) | Weldable Round Base | 93-001-01 |
| (B) | Weldable Oval Base | 93-001-02 |
| (C) | Bondable Round Mesh Base | 93-002-01 |
| (D) | Bondable Oval Mesh Base | 93-002-02 |
| (E) | Bondable Round Base Monoblock | 93-005-01 |
| (F) | Bondable Oval Base Monoblock | 93-005-02 |
| (G) | Bondable Round Hollow Base | 93-006-01 |
| (H) | Bondable Multi-Hooks Round Mesh Base | 93-009-01 |



Bondable Bite Opener/Tamers

10 PCS/PACK

| No. | Description | Reference No. |
|-----|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (A) | Bondable Bite Opener Monoblock | 93-030-01 |
| (B) | Bondable Tongue Tamers Mesh Base | 93-028-01 |



Bondable Ceramic Buttons

10 PCS/PACK

| No. | Description | Reference No. |
|-----|--|---------------|
| (A) | Alumina Ceramic Round Base Monoblock-Translucent | 93-007-01 |
| (B) | Sapphire Ceramic Round Mesh Base | 93-008-01 |
| (C) | Sapphire Ceramic Oval Mesh Base | 93-008-02 |



Bondable Eyelets/Hooks

10 PCS/PACK

| No. | Description | Reference No. |
|-----|---|---------------|
| (A) | Bondable Coil Eyelet Round Mesh Base | 93-026-01 |
| (B) | Bondable Traction Hook Round Base Monoblock | 93-024-01 |
| (C) | Bondable Traction Hook Round Mesh Base | 93-025-01 |
| (D) | Bondable Coil Eyelet Round Base Monoblock | 93-027-01 |
| (E) | Bondable Chain with Mesh Base Traction Hook | 93-029-01 |
| (F) | Bondable Gold Coated Chain with Mesh Base Traction Hook | 93-029-03 |



BANDS & ATTACHMENTS

Weldable & Bondable Attachments



Weldable/Bondable Lingual Cleats

10 PCS/PACK

| No. | Description | Reference No. |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------------|
| A | Weldable Slim Sheet | 93-003-01 |
| B | Weldable Round Base | 93-003-02 |
| C | Bondable Rectangular Mesh Base | 93-004-01 |
| D | Bondable Round Mesh Base | 93-004-02 |



Weldable Lingual Sheaths

10 PCS/PACK

| No. | Description | Reference No. |
|-----|---|----------------------------|
| A | Lingual Sheath with Hook-Left Lingual Sheath with Hook-Right | 93-021-01 L 93-021-01 R |
| B | Lingual Sheath | 93-021-02 |

Applied with palatal bars



Expansion Screws

1 pcs/pack

| No. | Description | Reference No. |
|-----|----------------------------|---------------|
| A | Expansion Screws Size 8mm | 93-035-08 |
| A | Expansion Screws Size 9mm | 93-035-09 |
| A | Expansion Screws Size 11mm | 93-035-11 |
| A | Expansion Screws Size 13mm | 93-035-13 |

One key included in each pack



Warren Torquing Springs

10 PCS/PACK

| Available on wires | .16"X .22" | .17"x .25" | .18"x .25" |
|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Height 4mm | WS162204 | WS172504 | WS182504 |
| Height 5mm | WS162205 | WS172505 | WS182505 |
| Height 6mm | WS162206 | WS172506 | WS182506 |

Warren torquing springs allow orthodontists to make specific adjustments to individual teeth



Warren Torquing Springs, Crimpable

10 PCS/PACK

| Available on wires | .16"X .22" |
|--------------------|------------|
| Height 5mm | WSC00005 |
| Height 7mm | WSC00007 |
| Height 9mm | WSC00009 |

Warren torquing springs allow orthodontists to make specific adjustments to individual teeth

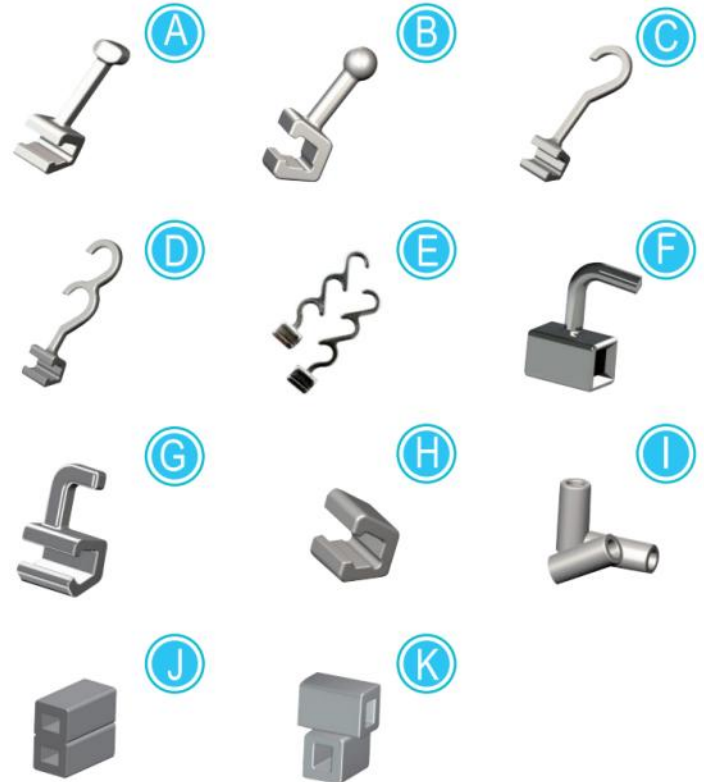
BANDS & ATTACHMENTS

Weldable & Bondable Attachments

Archwire Hooks/Stops

10 PCS/PACK

| No. | Description | Reference No. |
|-----|---|--------------------------|
| (A) | Crimpable Hook T-Bar | 92-001-03 |
| (B) | Universal Crimpable Ball Hook | 92-001-07 |
| (C) | Crimpable Hook-Left Crimpable Hook-Right | 92-001-04L 92-001-04R |
| (D) | Double Curved Crimpable Hook-Left Double Curved Crimpable Hook-Right | 92-001-05L 92-001-05R |
| (E) | Spiral Crimpable Hooks-Left Spiral Crimpable Hooks-Right | 92-001-06L 92-001-06R |
| (F) | Moveable Crimpable Hook | 92-002-02 |
| (G) | Crimpable Hook | 92-001-11 |
| (H) | Universal Crimpable Split Stop | 92-001-10 |
| (I) | Crimpable Mini Stop 2*0.8mm Crimpable Mini Stop 2*0.5mm | 92-001-12 92-001-13 |
| (J) | Crimpable Double Tubes | 92-001-14 |
| (K) | Crimpable Cross Tubes | 92-001-15 |



Archwire Stop Lock (Gurin Lock)

10 PCS/PACK

| No. | Description | Reference No. |
|-----|---|--------------------------|
| (A) | Stop Lock with Hook-Left Stop Lock with Hook-Right | 92-001-24L 92-001-24R |
| (B) | Stop Lock Wrench | |

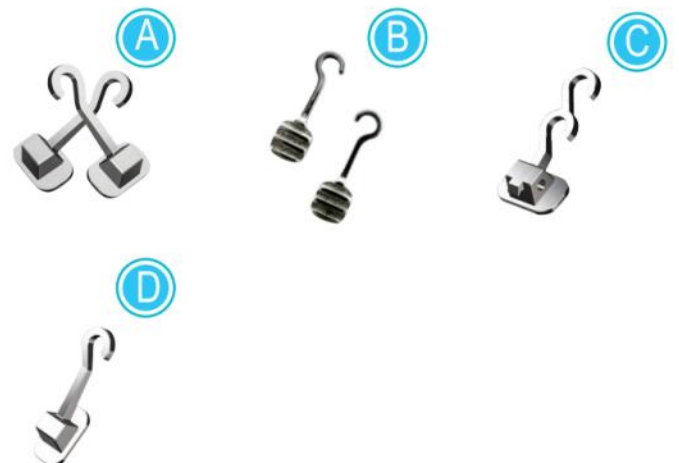
One complimentary wrench along with twenty pieces stop locks that includes ten lefts and ten rights

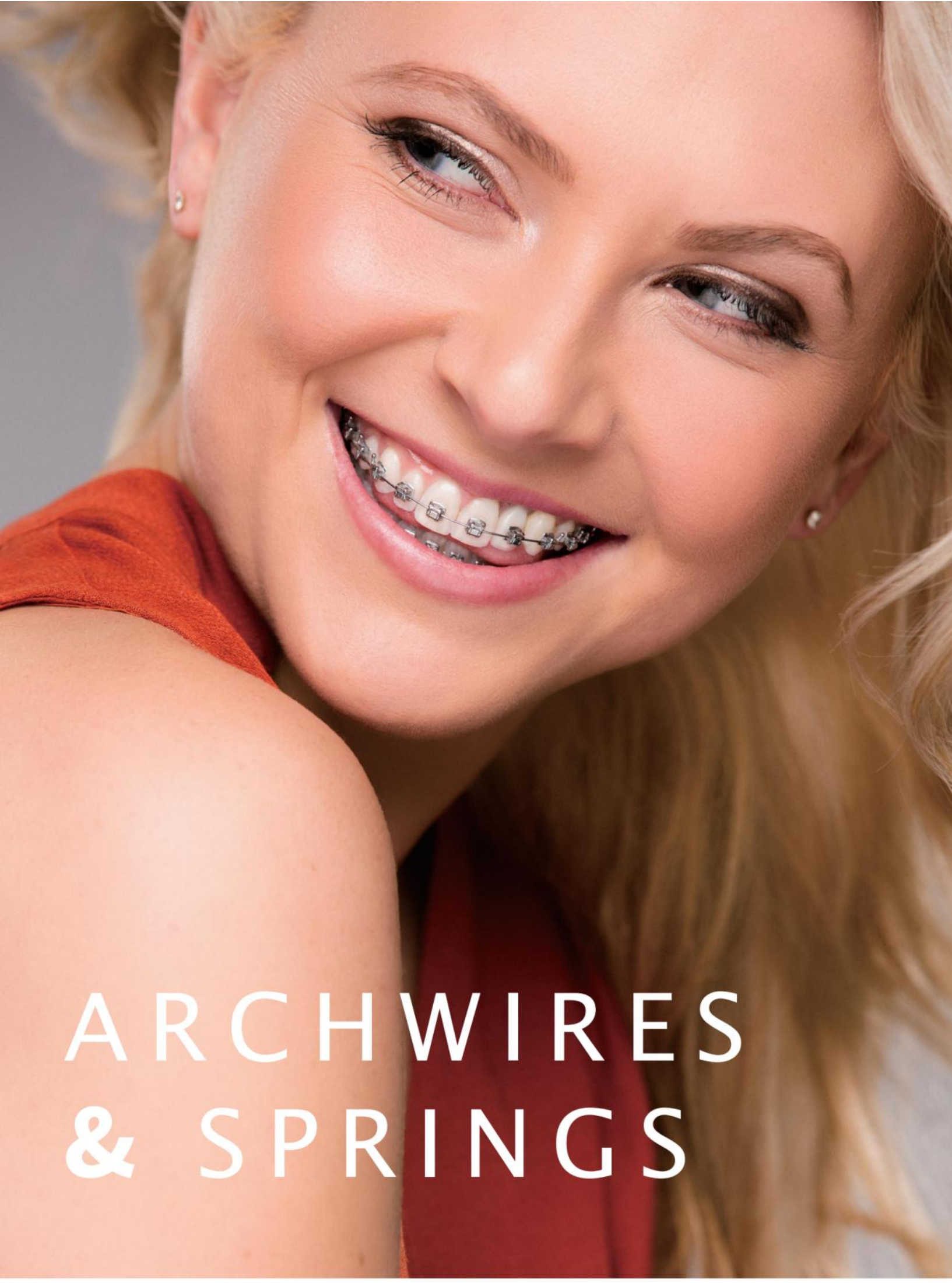


Bondable Power Arms

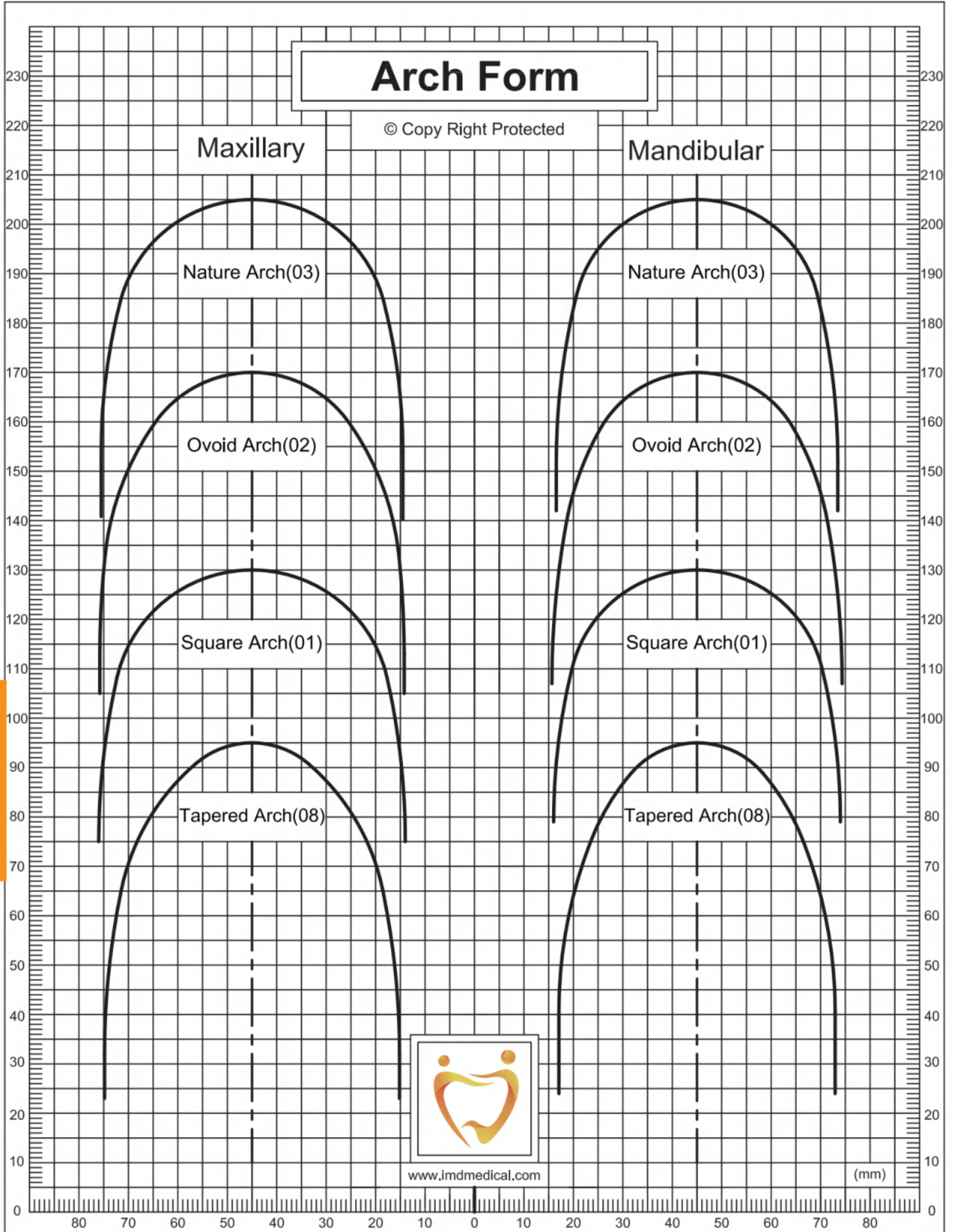
10 PCS/PACK

| No. | Description | Reference No. |
|-----|--|--------------------------|
| (A) | Horizontal Hook Left -Mesh Base Horizontal Hook Right -Mesh Base | 92-002-04L 92-002-04R |
| (B) | Monoblock Hook Left-Monoblock Monoblock Hook Right -Monoblock | 92-002-01L 92-002-01R |
| (C) | Bondable Duo Hook Left-Mesh Base Bondable Duo Hook Right -Mesh Base | 92-002-06L 92-002-06R |
| (D) | Vertical Hook Left-Mesh Base Vertical Hook Right -Mesh Base | 92-002-03L 92-002-03R |





ARCHWIRES
& SPRINGS



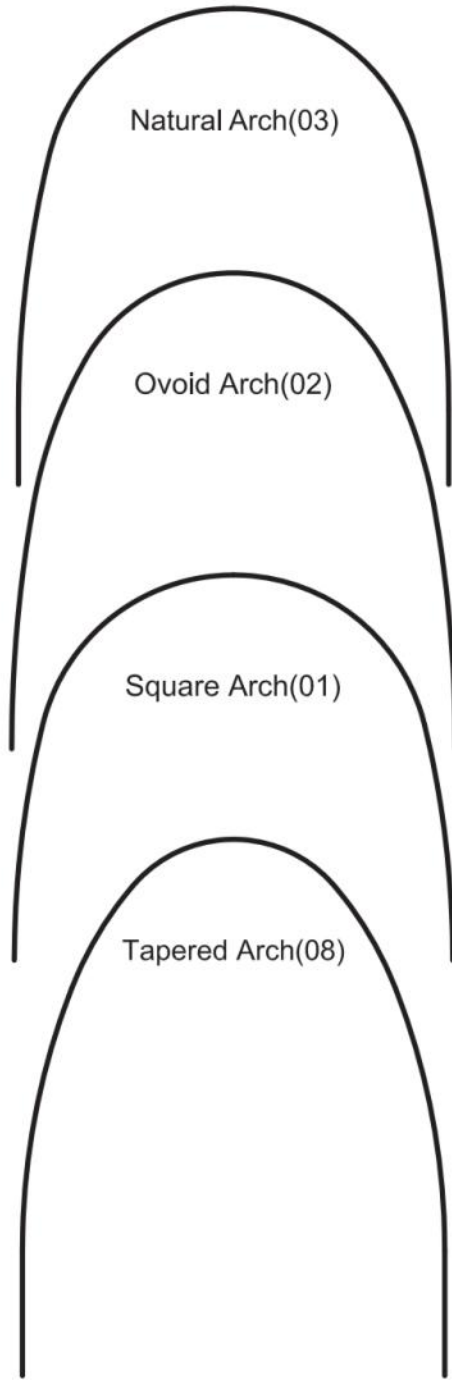
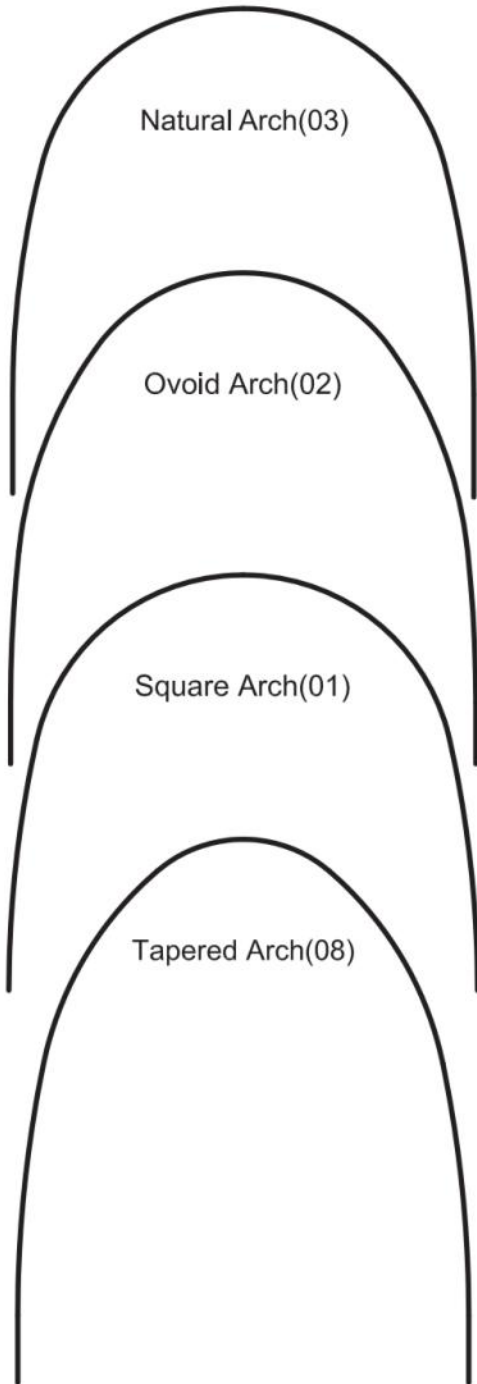


Arch Form

© Copy Right Protected

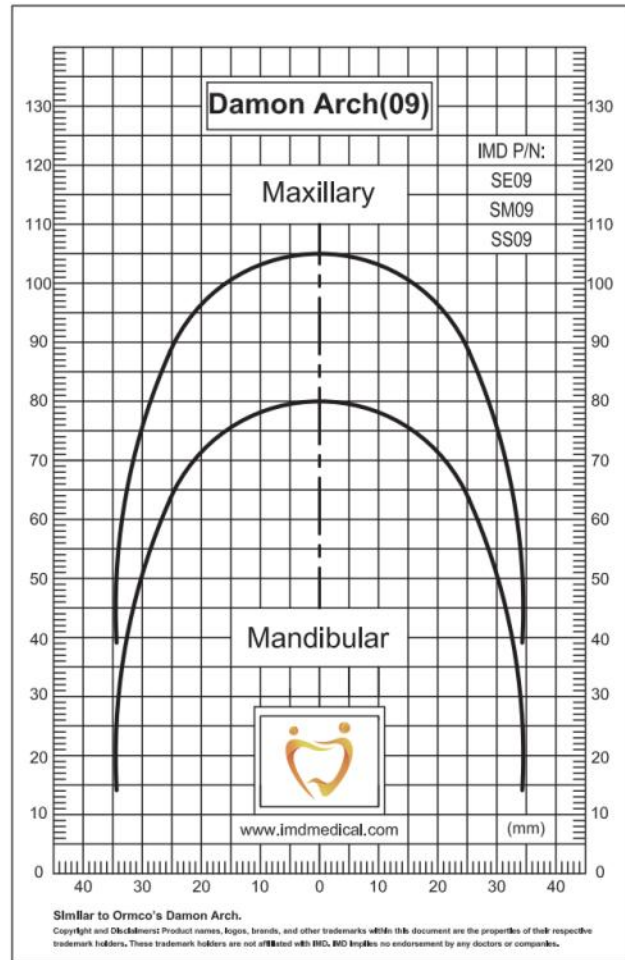
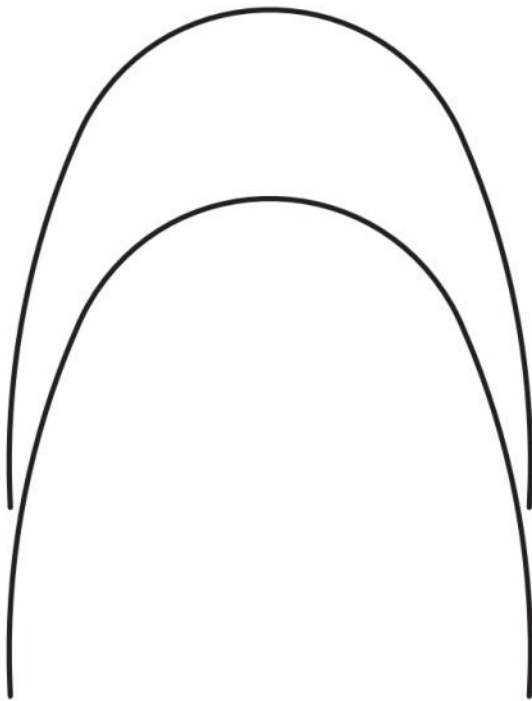
Maxillary

Mandibular



Damon Arch(09)

© Copy Right Protected



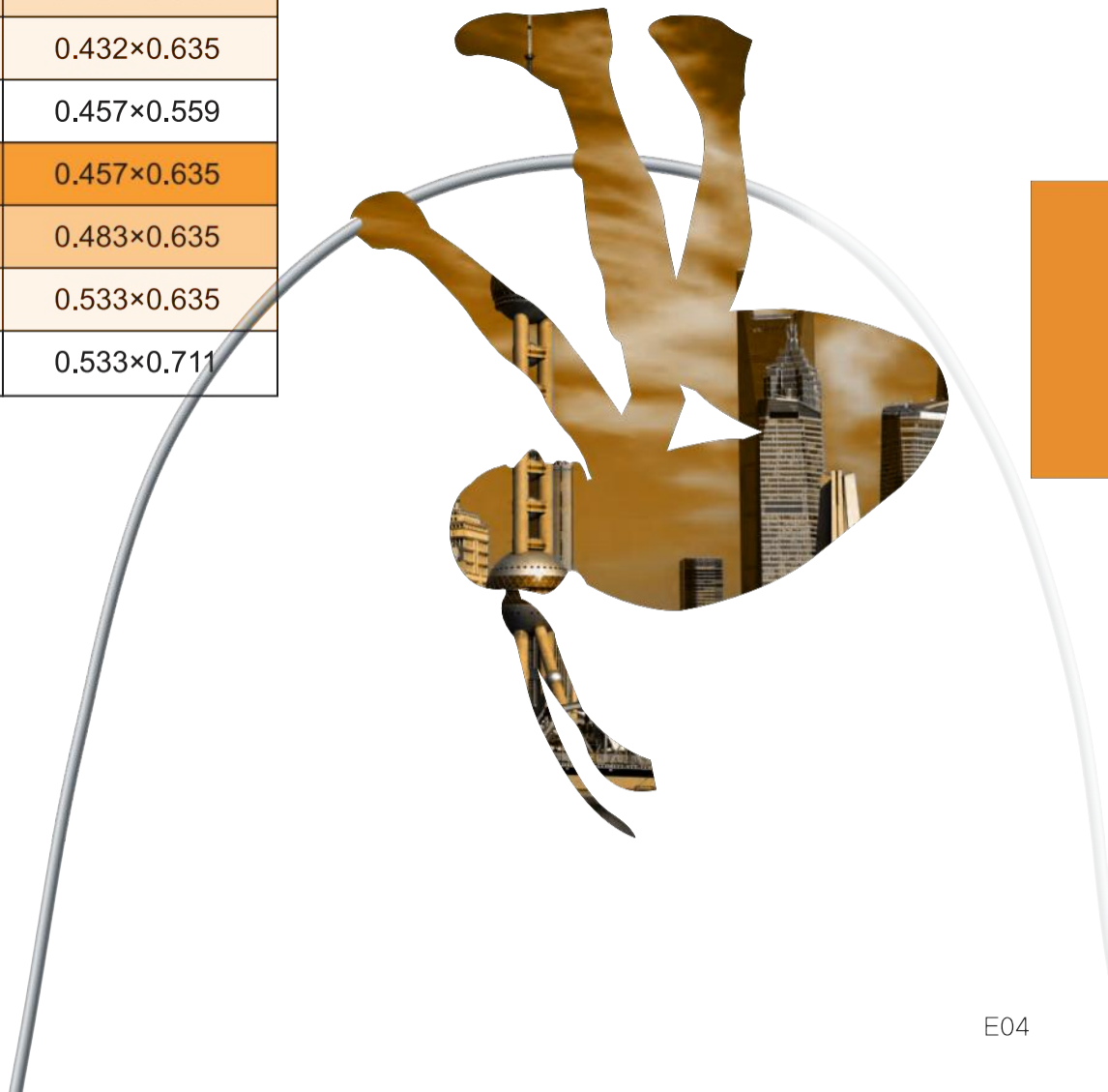
ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

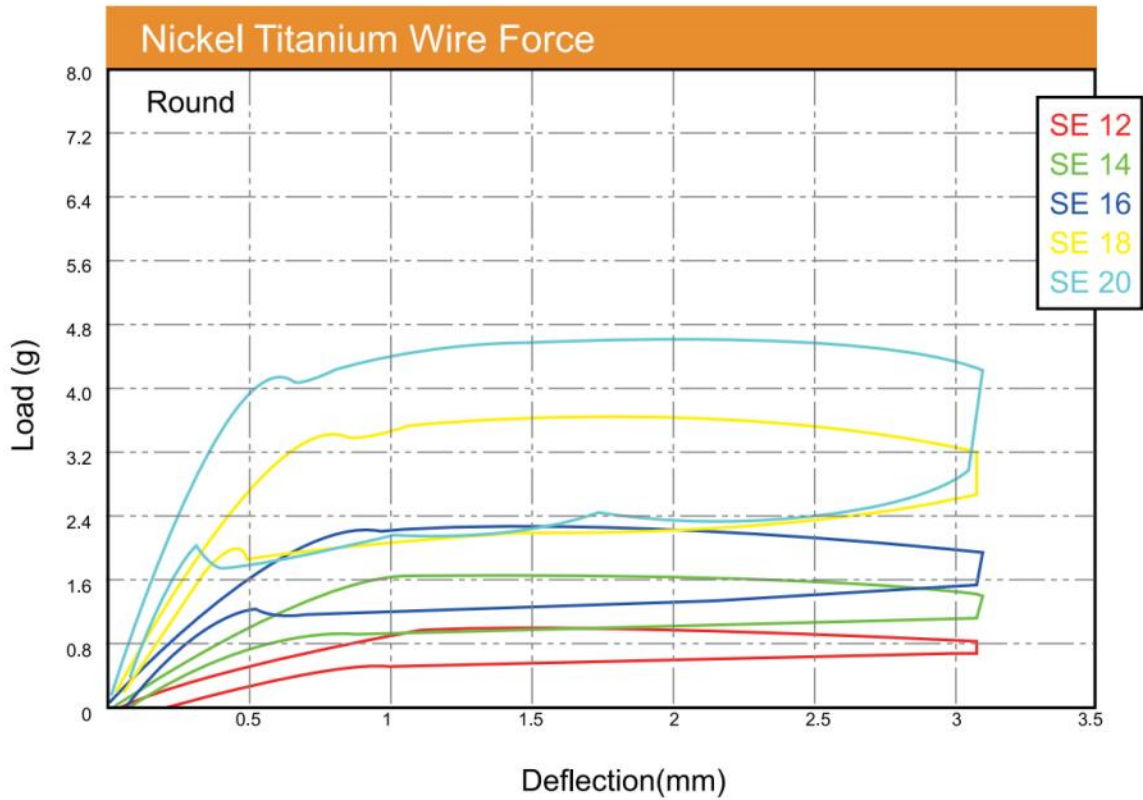
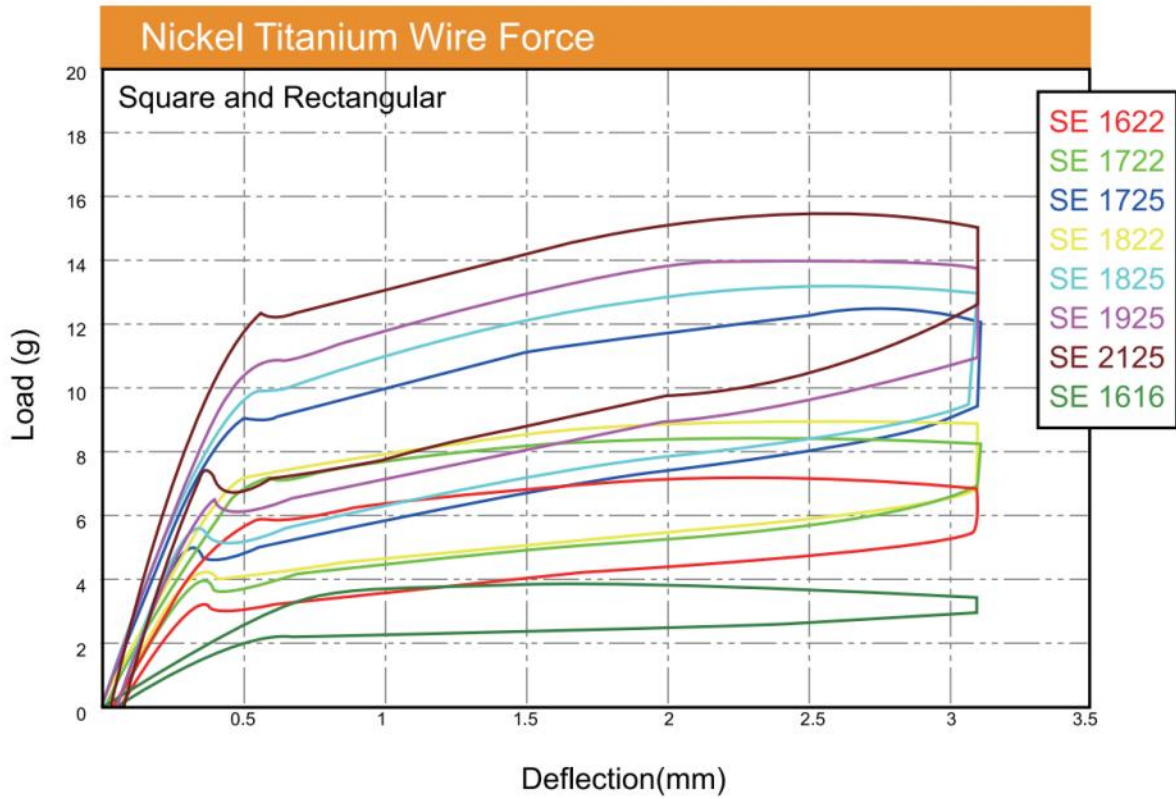
Metric Conversions

| Square Wire | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Inch(in) | Millimeter(mm) |
| 0.016×0.016 | 0.406×0.406 |
| 0.018×0.018 | 0.406×0.559 |
| 0.020×0.020 | 0.406×0.635 |

| Round Wire | |
|------------|----------------|
| Inch(in) | Millimeter(mm) |
| 0.012 | 0.305 |
| 0.013 | 0.33 |
| 0.014 | 0.356 |
| 0.016 | 0.406 |
| 0.018 | 0.457 |
| 0.02 | 0.508 |

| Rectangular Wire | |
|------------------|----------------|
| Inch(in) | Millimeter(mm) |
| 0.014×0.025 | 0.356×0.435 |
| 0.016×0.022 | 0.406×0.559 |
| 0.016×0.025 | 0.406×0.635 |
| 0.017×0.022 | 0.432×0.559 |
| 0.017×0.025 | 0.432×0.635 |
| 0.018×0.022 | 0.457×0.559 |
| 0.018×0.025 | 0.457×0.635 |
| 0.019×0.025 | 0.483×0.635 |
| 0.021×0.025 | 0.533×0.635 |
| 0.021×0.028 | 0.533×0.711 |





ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

Tri MEMAlloy Wires

Three Force Zones, Less Wire Changes

TM (Tri-MEMAlloy) is the enhanced super elastic and thermal active wire that starts with lower, gentle forces for the anterior, and then automatically increases the force to the posterior, where it plateaus in the molar region. With TM you have an early treatment arch wire that will torque, level, and align at the same time starting from rectangle sizes. It can reduce appointment time with less wire changes, improve patient comfortability, and reduce the treatment time.

Tri MEMAlloy



Ovoid

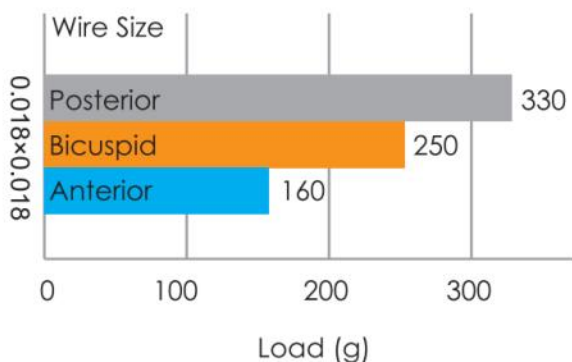


Natural

| Size | Maxillary | Mandibular | Maxillary | Mandibular |
|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 0.014"x0.025" | TMCU02142501 | TMCU02142502 | TMCU03142501 | TMCU03142502 |
| 0.016"x0.016" | TMCU02161601 | TMCU02161602 | TMCU03162201 | TMCU03162202 |
| 0.016"x0.022" | TMCU02162201 | TMCU02162202 | TMCU03162201 | TMCU03162202 |
| 0.016"x0.025" | TMCU02162501 | TMCU02162502 | TMCU03162501 | TMCU03162502 |
| 0.017"x0.022" | TMCU02172201 | TMCU02172202 | TMCU03172201 | TMCU03172202 |
| 0.017"x0.025" | TMCU02172501 | TMCU02172502 | TMCU03172501 | TMCU03172502 |
| 0.018"x0.018" | TMCU02181801 | TMCU02181802 | TMCU03181801 | TMCU03181802 |
| 0.018"x0.022" | TMCU02182201 | TMCU02182202 | TMCU03182201 | TMCU03182202 |
| 0.018"x0.025" | TMCU02182501 | TMCU02182502 | TMCU03182501 | TMCU03182502 |
| 0.019"x0.025" | TMCU02192501 | TMCU02192502 | TMCU03192501 | TMCU03192502 |
| 0.020"x0.020" | TMCU02202001 | TMCU02202002 | TMCU03202001 | TMCU03202002 |
| 0.021"x0.025" | TMCU02212501 | TMCU02212502 | TMCU03212501 | TMCU03212502 |
| 0.021"x0.028" | TMCU02212801 | TMCU02212802 | TMCU03212801 | TMCU03212802 |

The optimal force needed to move anterior is not the same as the optimal force needed to move molars. Traditional wires offer one force at a time, requiring at least two or three wire changes to achieve the desired movement. TM begins at approximately 100 grams of force at the anterior, and gradually increases to approximately 300 grams of force in the molars. Each tooth receives the optimal biological force. You achieve desired movement with just one wire and without causing trauma to your patient.

Round TM wire is not necessary because Rectangular TM provides the light enough force for the anterior in the early stage.



ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

2nd Generation Super Elastic NiTi Wires



MEMAlloy NiTi arch wires are a low-force alternative to the traditional thermal active arch wires. They hold all the same properties of thermal active arch wires but deliver a gentle, light continuous forces for optimum tooth movement, moving teeth without dissipation of force and periodontal stress. It is round and owns superelasticity than traditional thermal active arch wires.



Ovoid



Natural

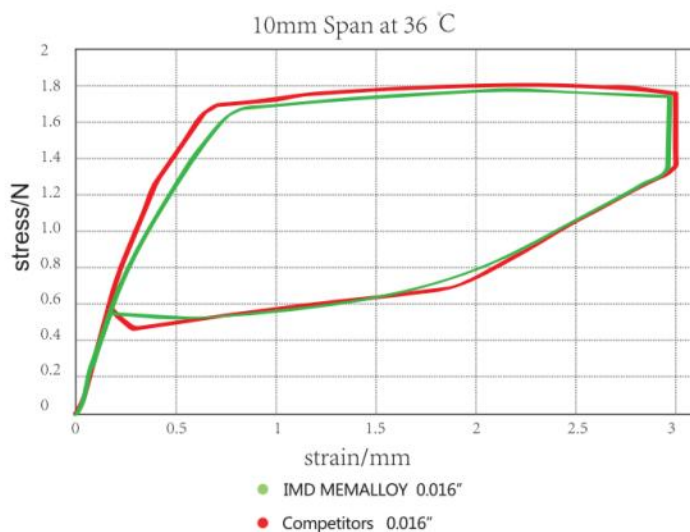


Damon*

| Size | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0.012" | ME021201 | ME021202 | ME031201 | ME031202 | ME091201 | ME091202 |
| 0.014" | ME021401 | ME021402 | ME031401 | ME031402 | ME091401 | ME091402 |
| 0.016" | ME021601 | ME021602 | ME031601 | ME031602 | ME091601 | ME091602 |
| 0.018" | ME021801 | ME021802 | ME031801 | ME031802 | ME091801 | ME091802 |
| 0.020" | ME022001 | ME022002 | ME032001 | ME032002 | ME092001 | ME092002 |

Features

1. Continuous gentle force working for the whole treatment
2. Better elasticity for tooth movement efficiency
3. Easy to bend into different shapes with thermal active characteristics
4. Significant better results when working with active self-ligating bracket.



ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

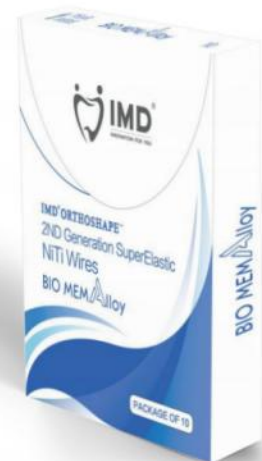
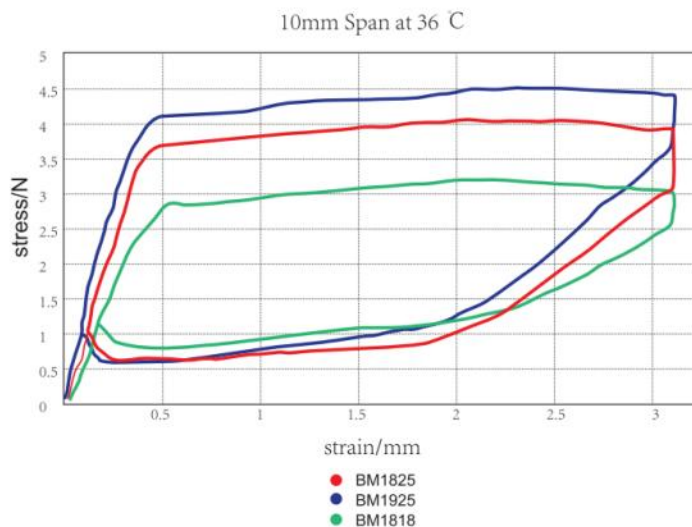
2nd Generation Super Elastic NiTi Wires

BIO MEMAlloy

MEMAlloy NiTi arch wires are a low-force alternative to the traditional thermal active arch wires. They hold all the same properties of thermal active arch wires but deliver a gentle, light continuous forces for optimum tooth movement, moving teeth without dissipation of force and periodontal stress. It is rectangular and owns superelasticity than traditional thermal active arch wires.



| Size | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0.016"x0.016" | BM02161601 | BM02161602 | BM03161601 | BM03161602 | BM09161601 | BM09161602 |
| 0.016"x0.022" | BM02162201 | BM02162202 | BM03162201 | BM03162202 | BM09162201 | BM09162202 |
| 0.017"x0.022" | BM02172201 | BM02172202 | BM03172201 | BM03172202 | BM09172201 | BM09172202 |
| 0.017"x0.025" | BM02172501 | BM02172502 | BM03172501 | BM03172502 | BM09172501 | BM09172502 |
| 0.018"x0.018" | BM02181801 | BM02181802 | BM03181801 | BM03181802 | BM09181801 | BM09181802 |
| 0.018"x0.022" | BM02182201 | BM02182202 | BM03182201 | BM03182202 | BM09182201 | BM09182202 |
| 0.018"x0.025" | BM02182501 | BM02182502 | BM03182501 | BM03182502 | BM09182501 | BM09182502 |
| 0.019"x0.025" | BM02192501 | BM02192502 | BM03192501 | BM03192502 | BM09192501 | BM09192502 |
| 0.020"x0.020" | BM02202001 | BM02202002 | BM03202001 | BM03202002 | BM09202001 | BM09202002 |
| 0.021"x0.025" | BM02212501 | BM02212502 | BM03212501 | BM03212502 | BM09212501 | BM09212502 |
| 0.021"x0.028" | BM02212801 | BM02212802 | BM03212801 | BM03212802 | BM09212801 | BM09212802 |



ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

Copper Nickel Titanium Alloy Wires

Cu-Alloy

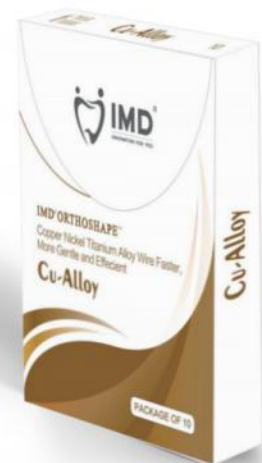
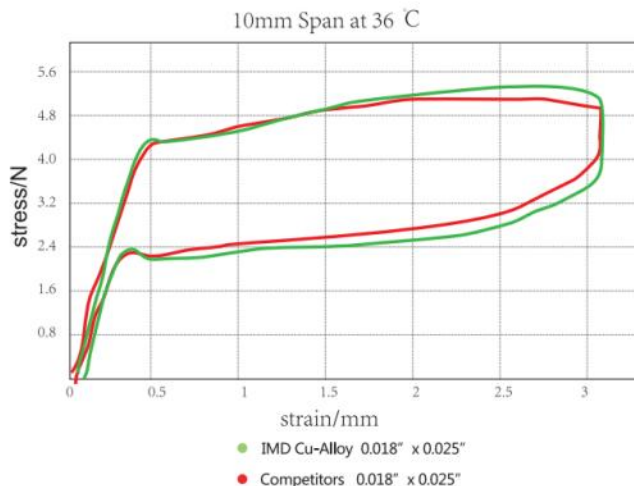
Cu-Alloy NiTi arch wires consist of nickel, titanium, copper and chromium. The wires' activated temperature is close to mouth temperature and is soft in room temperature to facilitate engagement. It falls within a very efficient force range when used with the large round or rectangle sizes.



| Size | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0.013" | CU021301 | CU021302 | CU031301 | CU031302 | CU091301 | CU091302 |
| 0.014" | CU021401 | CU021402 | CU031401 | CU031402 | CU091401 | CU091402 |
| 0.016" | CU021601 | CU021602 | CU031601 | CU031602 | CU091601 | CU091602 |
| 0.018" | CU021801 | CU021802 | CU031801 | CU031802 | CU091801 | CU091802 |
| 0.014"x0.025" | CU02142501 | CU02142502 | CU03142501 | CU03142502 | CU09142501 | CU09142502 |
| 0.016"x0.022" | CU02162201 | CU02162202 | CU03162201 | CU03162202 | CU09162201 | CU09162202 |
| 0.016"x0.025" | CU02162501 | CU02162502 | CU03162501 | CU03162502 | CU09162501 | CU09162502 |
| 0.017"x0.017" | CU02171701 | CU02171702 | CU03171701 | CU03171702 | CU09171701 | CU09171702 |
| 0.017"x0.025" | CU02172501 | CU02172502 | CU03172501 | CU03172502 | CU09172501 | CU09172502 |
| 0.018"x0.025" | CU02182501 | CU02182502 | CU03182501 | CU03182502 | CU09182501 | CU09182502 |
| 0.019"x0.025" | CU02192501 | CU02192502 | CU03192501 | CU03192502 | CU09192501 | CU09192502 |
| 0.020"x0.020" | CU02202001 | CU02202002 | CU03202001 | CU03202002 | CU09202001 | CU09202002 |
| 0.021"x0.025" | CU02212501 | CU02212502 | CU03212501 | CU03212502 | CU09212501 | CU09212502 |

Features

1. Smaller loading force for easier wire engagement.
2. Enhanced thermal-reactive properties by additional copper
3. More resistant to permanent deformation
4. Unique springback characteristics provide continuous force, even at very small deflections
5. Reducing the frequency of changing wires and appointment time
6. Significant better results when working with passive self-ligating bracket.



ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

Beta Titanium Wires



Beta Titanium Arch wires provide memory properties similar to nickel titanium while providing high-forces and low deflections similar to stainless steel. Our Beta titanium arch wires provide force levels that are 42% less than those of equivalent stainless steel arch wires. It is a great nickel-free alternative with a variety of application possibilities. It can be used at any stage of treatment, but it is especially effective where moderate forces are necessary for early torque control and final detailing.



Ovoid



Natural

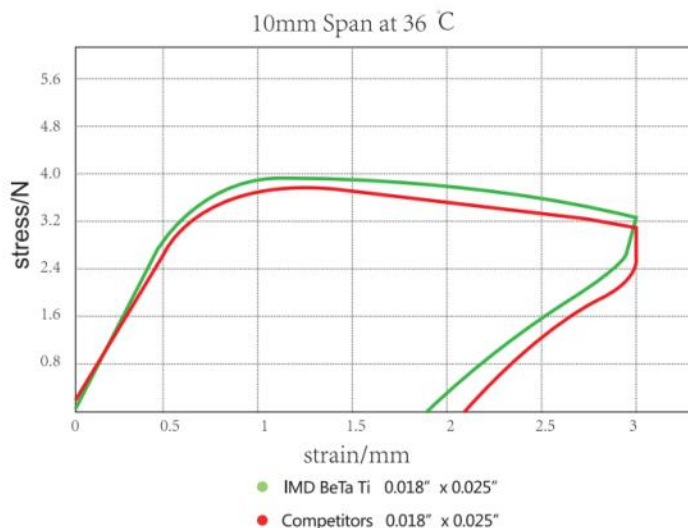


Beta Straight

| Size | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower | |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0.016" | ST021601 | ST021602 | ST031601 | ST031602 | ST051602 |
| 0.018" | ST021801 | ST021802 | ST031801 | ST031802 | ST051802 |
| 0.020" | ST022001 | ST022002 | ST032001 | ST032002 | ST052002 |
| 0.016"x0.022" | ST02162201 | ST02162202 | ST03162201 | ST03162202 | ST05162202 |
| 0.017"x0.025" | ST02172501 | ST02172502 | ST03172501 | ST03172502 | ST05172502 |
| 0.018"x0.018" | ST02181801 | ST02181802 | ST03181801 | ST03181802 | ST05181802 |
| 0.018"x0.025" | ST02182501 | ST02182502 | ST03182501 | ST03182502 | ST05182502 |
| 0.019"x0.025" | ST02192501 | ST02192502 | ST03192501 | ST03192502 | ST05192502 |
| 0.021"x0.025" | ST02212501 | ST02212502 | ST03212501 | ST03212502 | ST05212502 |

Features

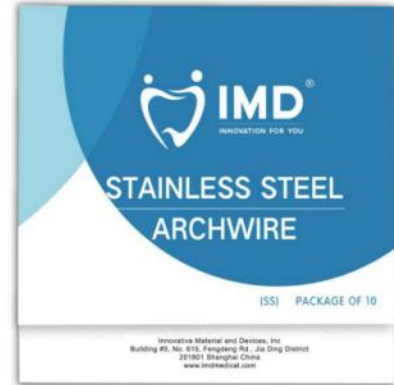
1. Safe for nickel-allergy patients.
2. Moderate springback and flexibility
3. Moderate stiffness
4. Excellent formability
5. Better bend performance than stainless steel
6. Gentle force delivery with larger archwire sizes
7. Fill bracket slots earlier and correct torque



ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

Stainless Steel Archwires

Stainless steel arch wires are excellent for detailing and finishing. It uses only 304 medical grade stainless steel wire in forming these wires. By acquiring our wire from the finest stainless steel processing houses, we can assure its customers a product high in quality and consistent in performance. In addition, we use state of the special forming equipment which ensures product integrity, consistent performance characteristics and precise arch forms. With years of wire forming experience, IMD understands the intricacies and nature of arch wire production and takes great pride in craftsmanship.



Square



Ovoid

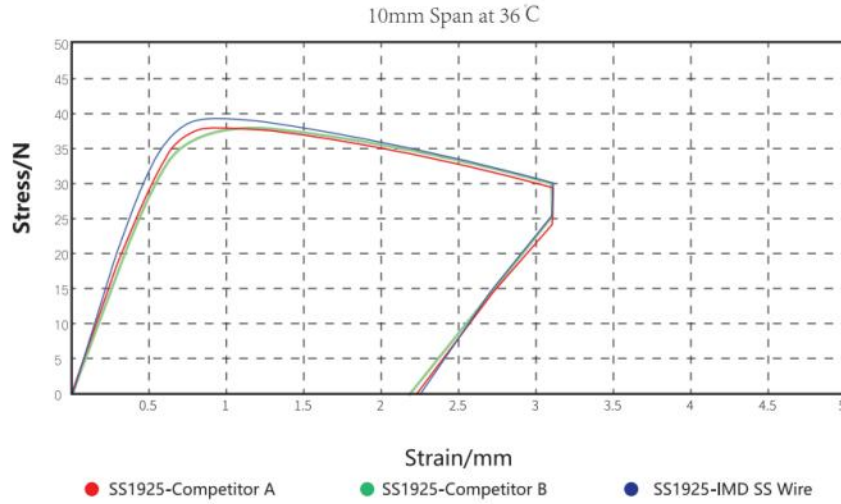


Natural

| Wire Size | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0.012" | SS011201 | SS011202 | SS021201 | SS021202 | SS031201 | SS031202 |
| 0.014" | SS011401 | SS011402 | SS021401 | SS021402 | SS031401 | SS031402 |
| 0.016" | SS011601 | SS011602 | SS021601 | SS021602 | SS031601 | SS031602 |
| 0.018" | SS011801 | SS011802 | SS021801 | SS021802 | SS031801 | SS031802 |
| 0.020" | SS012001 | SS012002 | SS022001 | SS022002 | SS032001 | SS032002 |
| 0.016"x0.016" | SS01161601 | SS01161602 | SS02161601 | SS02161602 | SS03161601 | SS03161602 |
| 0.016"x0.022" | SS01162201 | SS01162202 | SS02162201 | SS02162202 | SS03162201 | SS03162202 |
| 0.017"x0.022" | SS01172201 | SS01172202 | SS02172201 | SS02172202 | SS03172201 | SS03172202 |
| 0.017"x0.025" | SS01172501 | SS01172502 | SS02172501 | SS02172502 | SS03172501 | SS03172502 |
| 0.018"x0.022" | SS01182201 | SS01182202 | SS02182201 | SS02182202 | SS03182201 | SS03182202 |
| 0.018"x0.025" | SS01182501 | SS01182502 | SS02182501 | SS02182502 | SS03182501 | SS03182502 |
| 0.019"x0.025" | SS01192501 | SS01192502 | SS02192501 | SS02192502 | SS03192501 | SS03192502 |
| 0.021"x0.025" | SS01212501 | SS01212502 | SS02212501 | SS02212502 | SS03212501 | SS03212502 |

ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

Stainless Steel Archwires



| Wire Size | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower | |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0.012" | SS081201 | SS081202 | SS091201 | SS091202 | SS051202 |
| 0.014" | SS081401 | SS081402 | SS091401 | SS091402 | SS051402 |
| 0.016" | SS081601 | SS081602 | SS091601 | SS091602 | SS051602 |
| 0.018" | SS081801 | SS081802 | SS091801 | SS091802 | SS051802 |
| 0.020" | SS082001 | SS082002 | SS092001 | SS092002 | SS052002 |
| 0.016"x0.016" | SS08161601 | SS08161602 | SS09161601 | SS09161602 | SS05161602 |
| 0.016"x0.022" | SS08162201 | SS08162202 | SS09162201 | SS09162202 | SS05162202 |
| 0.017"x0.022" | SS08172201 | SS08172202 | SS09172201 | SS09172202 | SS05172202 |
| 0.017"x0.025" | SS08172501 | SS08172502 | SS09172501 | SS09172502 | SS05172502 |
| 0.018"x0.022" | SS08182201 | SS08182202 | SS09182201 | SS09182202 | SS05182202 |
| 0.018"x0.025" | SS08182501 | SS08182502 | SS09182501 | SS09182502 | SS05182502 |
| 0.019"x0.025" | SS08192501 | SS08192502 | SS09192501 | SS09192502 | SS05192502 |
| 0.021"x0.025" | SS08212501 | SS08212502 | SS09212501 | SS09212502 | SS05212502 |

ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

Special Stainless Steel Arch Wires (Australian Wires)

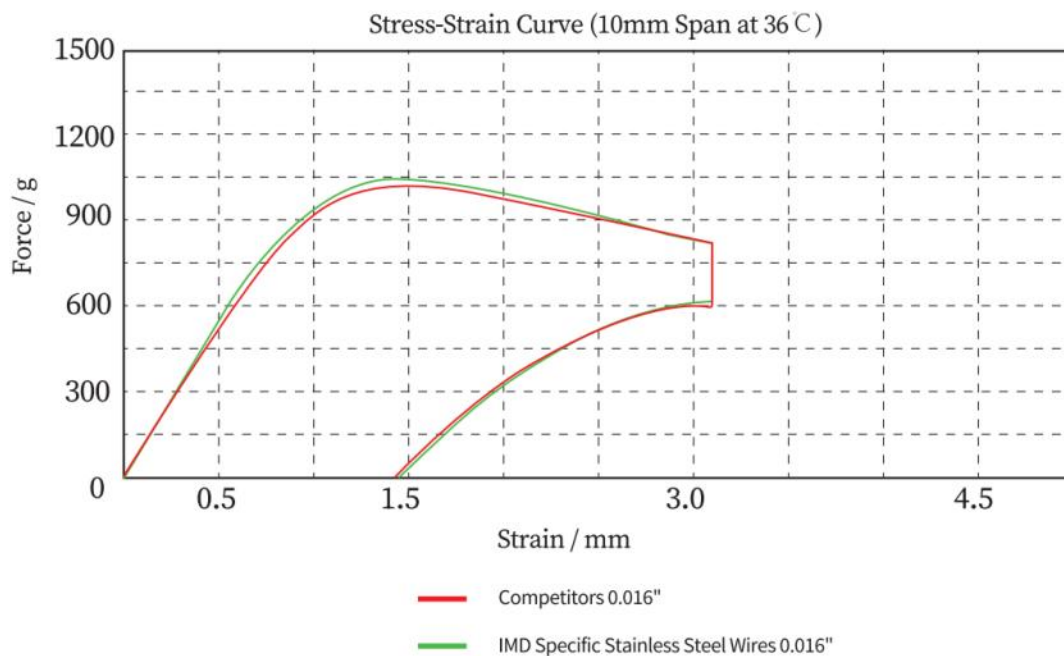


Equivalence of Australian Wires

1. High elastic stainless steel wires: higher hardness than SS wires, but more elasticity than SS wires;
2. To solve the problem that the SS wires cannot be used in the early treatment and the NiTi wires cannot be used with elastic traction;
3. Can be used for final control, bending loops, moving tooth with better control, and controlling torque for individual teeth;
4. Both straight and rolled wires are available

Item Number :

| Size | 5m Rolled wires | Straight wires |
|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| 0.014" | AS051401 | AS051402 |
| 0.016" | AS051601 | AS051602 |
| 0.018" | AS051801 | AS051802 |



ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

NiTi Super Elastic Arch Wires

NiTi super elastic arch wires reduce the number of arch wire changes by remaining continuously active. It is completely austenitic at room temperature and delivers constant force for more efficient tooth movement through its advanced metallurgical composition. It's extremely smooth and reduces friction, allowing teeth to move easily along the arch wire. This wire allows alteration for custom bends or loops.



Square



Ovoid

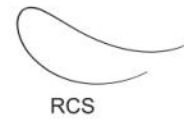
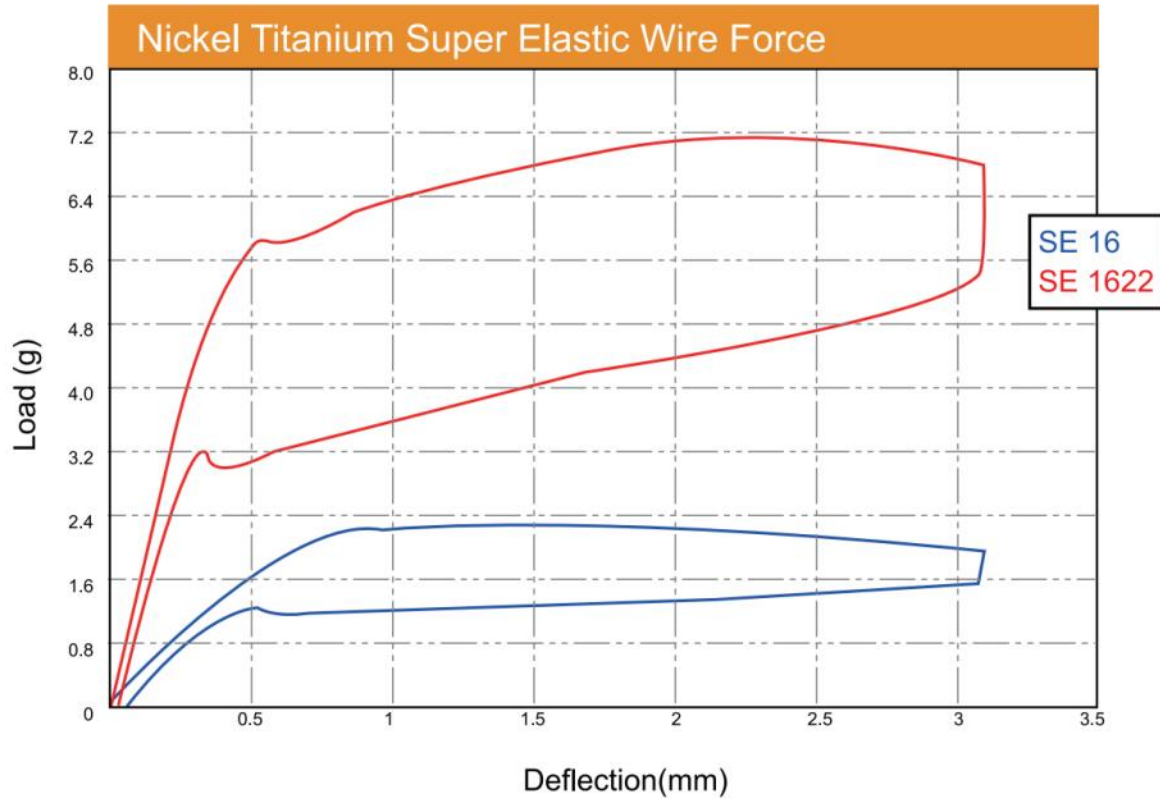


Natural

| Wire Size | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0.012" | SE011201 | SE011202 | SE021201 | SE021202 | SE031201 | SE031202 |
| 0.014" | SE011401 | SE011402 | SE021401 | SE021402 | SE031401 | SE031402 |
| 0.016" | SE011601 | SE011602 | SE021601 | SE021602 | SE031601 | SE031602 |
| 0.018" | SE011801 | SE011802 | SE021801 | SE021802 | SE031801 | SE031802 |
| 0.020" | SE012001 | SE012002 | SE022001 | SE022002 | SE032001 | SE032002 |
| 0.016"x0.016" | SE01161601 | SE01161602 | SE02161601 | SE02161602 | SE03161601 | SE03161602 |
| 0.016"x0.022" | SE01162201 | SE1162202 | SE02162201 | SE02162202 | SE03162201 | SE03162202 |
| 0.017"x0.022" | SE01172201 | SE01172202 | SE02172201 | SE02172202 | SE03172201 | SE03172202 |
| 0.017"x0.025" | SE01172501 | SE01172502 | SE02172501 | SE02172502 | SE03172501 | SE03172502 |
| 0.018"x0.022" | SE01182201 | SE01182202 | SE02182201 | SE02182202 | SE03182201 | SE03182202 |
| 0.018"x0.025" | SE01182501 | SE01182502 | SE02182501 | SE02182502 | SE03182501 | SE03182502 |
| 0.019"x0.025" | SE01192501 | SE01192502 | SE02192501 | SE02192502 | SE03192501 | SE03192502 |
| 0.021"x0.025" | SE01212501 | SE01212502 | SE02212501 | SE02212502 | SE03212501 | SE03212502 |

ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

NiTi Super Elastic Arch Wires



| Wire Size | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0.012" | SE081201 | SE081202 | SE091201 | SE091202 | SE041201 | SE041202 |
| 0.014" | SE081401 | SE081402 | SE091401 | SE091402 | SE041401 | SE041402 |
| 0.016" | SE081601 | SE081602 | SE091601 | SE091602 | SE041601 | SE041602 |
| 0.018" | SE081801 | SE081802 | SE091801 | SE091802 | SE041801 | SE041802 |
| 0.020" | SE082001 | SE082002 | SE092001 | SE092002 | SE042001 | SE042002 |
| 0.016"x0.016" | SE08161601 | SE08161602 | SE09161601 | SE09161602 | SE04161601 | SE04161602 |
| 0.016"x0.022" | SE08162201 | SE08162202 | SE09162201 | SE09162202 | SE04162201 | SE04162202 |
| 0.017"x0.022" | SE08172201 | SE08172202 | SE09172201 | SE09172202 | SE04172201 | SE04172202 |
| 0.017"x0.025" | SE08172501 | SE08172502 | SE09172501 | SE09172502 | SE04172501 | SE04172502 |
| 0.018"x0.022" | SE08182201 | SE08182202 | SE09182201 | SE09182202 | SE04182201 | SE04182202 |
| 0.018"x0.025" | SE08182501 | SE08182502 | SE09182501 | SE09182502 | SE04182501 | SE04182502 |
| 0.019"x0.025" | SE08192501 | SE08192502 | SE09192501 | SE09192502 | SE04192501 | SE04192502 |
| 0.021"x0.025" | SE08212501 | SE08212502 | SE09212501 | SE09212502 | SE04212501 | SE04212502 |

ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

NiTi Thermal Active Arch Wires

NiTi thermal active arch wires react to heat in a unique way: cold temperature make the arch wire extremely malleable and able to create unique bends in the arch wire without kinking. Once the wire begins to heat up, it restores its original form, putting the wire to work as soon as it's engaged.



Square



Ovoid

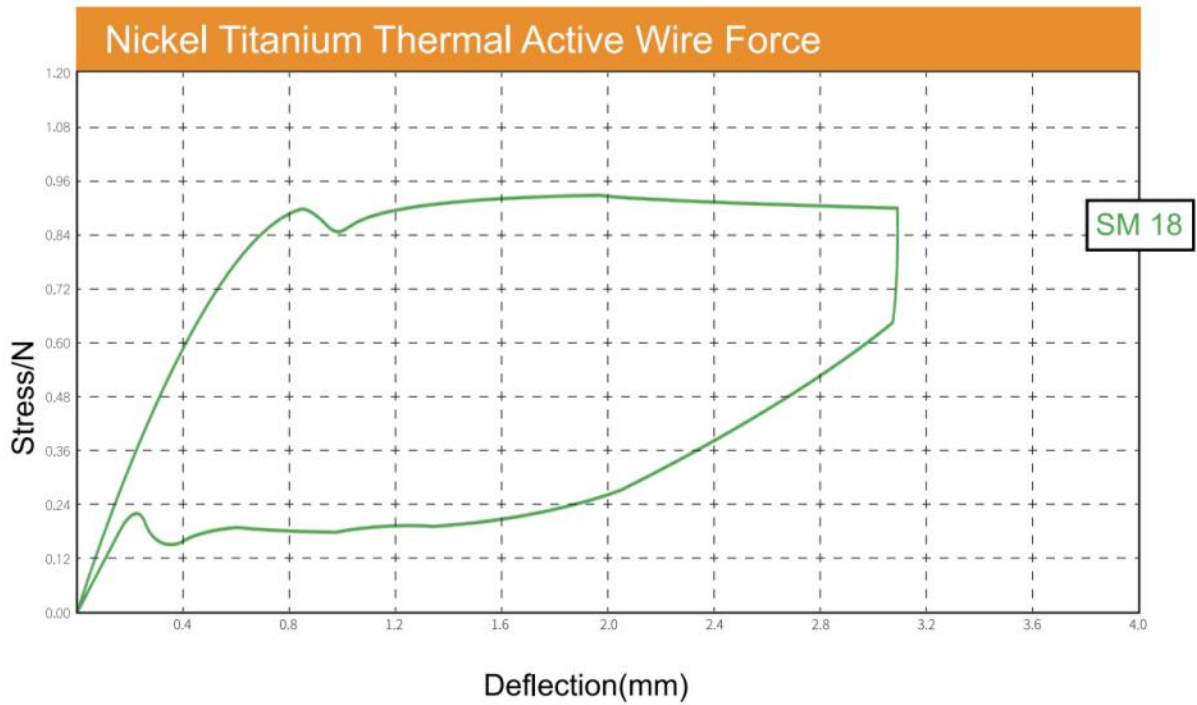


Natural

| Wire Size | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0.012" | SM011201 | SM011202 | SM021201 | SM021202 | SM031201 | SM031202 |
| 0.014" | SM011401 | SM011402 | SM021401 | SM021402 | SM031401 | SM031402 |
| 0.016" | SM011601 | SM011602 | SM021601 | SM021602 | SM031601 | SM031602 |
| 0.018" | SM011801 | SM011802 | SM021801 | SM021802 | SM031801 | SM031802 |
| 0.020" | SM012001 | SM012002 | SM022001 | SM022002 | SM032001 | SM032002 |
| 0.016"x0.016" | SM01161601 | SM01161602 | SM02161601 | SM02161602 | SM03161601 | SM03161602 |
| 0.016"x0.022" | SM01162201 | SM01162202 | SM02162201 | SM02162202 | SM03162201 | SM03162202 |
| 0.017"x0.022" | SM01172201 | SM01172202 | SM02172201 | SM02172202 | SM03172201 | SM03172202 |
| 0.017"x0.025" | SM01172501 | SM01172502 | SM02172501 | SM02172502 | SM03172501 | SM03172502 |
| 0.018"x0.022" | SM01182201 | SM01182202 | SM02182201 | SM02182202 | SM03182201 | SM03182202 |
| 0.018"x0.025" | SM01182501 | SM01182502 | SM02182501 | SM02182502 | SM03182501 | SM03182502 |
| 0.019"x0.025" | SM01192501 | SM01192502 | SM02192501 | SM02192502 | SM03192501 | SM03192502 |
| 0.021"x0.025" | SM01212501 | SM01212502 | SM02212501 | SM02212502 | SM03212501 | SM03212502 |

ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

NiTi Thermal Active Arch Wires



| Wire Size | Upper | Lower | Upper | Lower |
|---------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 0.012" | SM081201 | SM081202 | SM091201 | SM091202 |
| 0.014" | SM081401 | SM081402 | SM091401 | SM091402 |
| 0.016" | SM081601 | SM081602 | SM091601 | SM091602 |
| 0.018" | SM081801 | SM081802 | SM091801 | SM091802 |
| 0.020" | SM082001 | SM082002 | SM092001 | SM092002 |
| 0.016"x0.016" | SM08161601 | SM08161602 | SM09161601 | SM09161602 |
| 0.016"x0.022" | SM08162201 | SM08162202 | SM09162201 | SM09162202 |
| 0.017"x0.022" | SM08172201 | SM08172202 | SM09172201 | SM09172202 |
| 0.017"x0.025" | SM08172501 | SM08172502 | SM09172501 | SM09172502 |
| 0.018"x0.022" | SM08182201 | SM08182202 | SM09182201 | SM09182202 |
| 0.018"x0.025" | SM08182501 | SM08182502 | SM09182501 | SM09182502 |
| 0.019"x0.025" | SM08192501 | SM08192502 | SM09192501 | SM09192502 |
| 0.021"x0.025" | SM08212501 | SM08212502 | SM09212501 | SM09212502 |

ARCHWIRES & SPRINGS

Springs

The unique nickel titanium alloy is precision formed into close springs. The springs provide consistent force and remain active until the space is closed. Consistent force values and full recovery are both achieved routinely with NiTi close springs. Our close springs are available in 2 lengths and three types (No eye-let, two small eye-lets and 1 small eye-let and 1 big eye-let).

NiTi Close Spring with No Eye-let



| Force inch | 50g | 100g | 150g | 200g | 250g | 300g |
|---------------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| | Length | .008 | .010 | .0105 | .011 | .012 |
| 6mm | CS0806 | CS1006 | CS10506 | CS1106 | CS1206 | CS1306 |
| 9mm | CS0809 | CS1009 | CS10509 | CS1109 | CS1209 | CS1309 |
| 12mm | CS0812 | CS1012 | CS10512 | CS1112 | CS1212 | CS1312 |
| 15mm | CS0815 | CS1015 | CS10515 | CS1115 | CS1215 | CS1315 |

NiTi Close Spring with 1 Small Eye-let and 1 Big Eye-let



| Force inch | 50g | 100g | 150g | 200g | 250g | 300g |
|---------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Length | .008 | .010 | .0105 | .011 | .012 |
| 6mm | CS0806D | CS1006D | CS10506D | CS1106D | CS1206D | CS1306D |
| 9mm | CS0809D | CS1009D | CS10509D | CS1109D | CS1209D | CS1309D |
| 12mm | CS0812D | CS1012D | CS10512D | CS1112D | CS1212D | CS1312D |
| 15mm | CS0815D | CS1015D | CS10515D | CS1115D | CS1215D | CS1315D |

NiTi Close Spring with 2 Small Eye-let



| Force inch | 50g | 100g | 150g | 200g | 250g | 300g |
|---------------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | Length | .008 | .010 | .0105 | .011 | .012 |
| 6mm | CS0806B | CS1006B | CS10506B | CS1106B | CS1206B | CS1306B |
| 9mm | CS0809B | CS1009B | CS10509B | CS1109B | CS1209B | CS1309B |
| 12mm | CS0812B | CS1012B | CS10512B | CS1112B | CS1212B | CS1312B |
| 15mm | CS0815B | CS1015B | CS10515B | CS1115B | CS1215B | CS1315B |

MEMAlloy Inter-Step Open Coil Springs Length 180mm

| Force | 50g | 100g | 150g | 200g |
|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| Item Number | A-W-MIOS0818 | A-W-MIOS1018L | A-W-MIOS1018 | A-W-MIS10518 |



MEMAlloy Open Coil Springs Length 15mm

| Force | 50g | 100g | 150g | 200g | 250g | 300g |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Item Number | A-W-MOS0815 | A-W-MOS1015L | A-W-MOS1015 | A-W-MOS10515H | A-W-MOS10515 | A-W-MOS1115 |



*Length can be customized, minimum 3mm

NiTi Open Springs

Open and maintain space gently and efficiently in a length of 178mm.

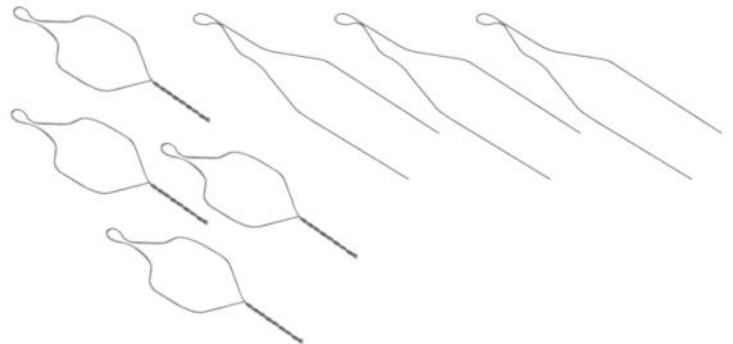
| Force | 150g | 200g |
|--------|--------|--------|
| inch | .010 | .012 |
| Length | OS1018 | OS1218 |



Kobayashi Ligature Wires(10 pieces/pack)

Ligature wire with hooks for elastics

| | Long/104mm | Twist/25mm |
|---------|------------|------------|
| 0.2 mm | SS-611-20 | — |
| 0.25 mm | SS-611-25 | — |
| 0.3 mm | SS-611-30 | SS-612-30 |
| 0.35 mm | SS-611-35 | SS-612-35 |



Ligature Wires(30g/roll)

Annealed stainless steel

| | |
|---------|-----------|
| 0.2 mm | SS-601-20 |
| 0.25 mm | SS-601-25 |
| 0.3 mm | SS-601-30 |



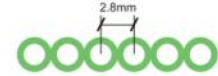
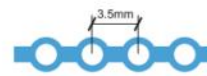
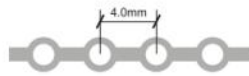
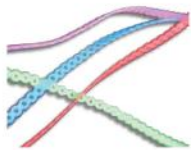
ELASTOMERICS



ELASTOMERICS

Hestia Power Chain

- Superior elasticity and rebound
- Quicker placement and reducing chair time
- Work well with bracket systems
- Extremely high resistance to breakage and tearing
- Moisture resistant
- Available in different colors



Long

Medium

Continuous

| Hestia Power Chain | | | Long | Medium | Continuous |
|--------------------|--|-----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| 01 | | Clear | 52-001-01 | 52-002-01 | 52-004-01 |
| 02 | | Silver | 52-001-02 | 52-002-02 | 52-004-02 |
| 03 | | Light Pink | 52-001-03 | 52-002-03 | 52-004-03 |
| 04 | | Black | 52-001-04 | 52-002-04 | 52-004-04 |
| 05 | | Light Purple | 52-001-05 | 52-002-05 | 52-004-05 |
| 06 | | Lime | 52-001-06 | 52-002-06 | 52-004-06 |
| 07 | | Shamrock | 52-001-07 | 52-002-07 | 52-004-07 |
| 08 | | Teal | 52-001-08 | 52-002-08 | 52-004-08 |
| 09 | | Green | 52-001-09 | 52-002-09 | 52-004-09 |
| 10 | | Red | - | - | - |
| 11 | | Burgundy | 52-001-11 | 52-002-11 | 52-004-11 |
| 12 | | Fire Red | 52-001-12 | 52-002-12 | 52-004-12 |
| 13 | | Bubble Gum | 52-001-13 | 52-002-13 | 52-004-13 |
| 14 | | Light Blue | - | - | - |
| 15 | | Metallic Blue | 52-001-15 | 52-002-15 | 52-004-15 |
| 16 | | Navy | 52-001-16 | 52-002-16 | 52-004-16 |
| 17 | | Aqua | 52-001-17 | 52-002-17 | 52-004-17 |
| 18 | | Purple | 52-001-18 | 52-002-18 | 52-004-18 |
| 19 | | White | 52-001-19 | 52-002-19 | 52-004-19 |
| 20 | | Ice Blue | - | - | - |
| 21 | | Jade | 52-001-21 | 52-002-21 | 52-004-21 |
| 22 | | Gold Rush | 52-001-22 | 52-002-22 | 52-004-22 |
| 23 | | Dark Orange | 52-001-23 | 52-002-23 | 52-004-23 |
| 24 | | Orange | 52-001-24 | 52-002-24 | 52-004-24 |
| 25 | | Pink | 52-001-25 | 52-002-25 | 52-004-25 |
| 26 | | Rose | 52-001-26 | 52-002-26 | 52-004-26 |
| 27 | | Dark Blue | 52-001-27 | 52-002-27 | 52-004-27 |
| 28 | | Blue | 52-001-28 | 52-002-28 | 52-004-28 |
| 29 | | Metallic Purple | - | - | - |
| 30 | | Yellow | 52-001-30 | 52-002-30 | 52-004-30 |
| 31 | | Nature | - | - | - |
| 32 | | Carolina Blue | 52-001-32 | 52-002-32 | 52-004-32 |

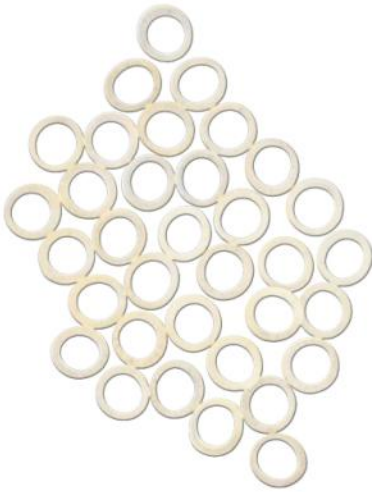
ELASTOMERICS

Hestia Ligature Ties

- Excellent retention and rebound
- Available in five types (Round, Flower, Mickey, Kitty and Key)
- Optimum size ties- 0.012 diameter
- 1040Ties/Pack (Round, Key) 1000Ties/Pack (Flower, Mickey and Kitty)



| Hestia Ligature | | Round | Flower | Mickey | Kitty | Key |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 00 | Mixed | 51-201-00 | 51-202-00 | 51-203-00 | 51-204-00 | 51-205-00 |
| 01 | Clear | 51-201-01 | 51-202-01 | - | 51-204-01 | 51-205-01 |
| 02 | Silver | 51-201-02 | 51-202-02 | 51-203-02 | 51-204-02 | 51-205-02 |
| 03 | Light Pink | 51-201-03 | 51-202-03 | 51-203-03 | 51-204-03 | 51-205-03 |
| 04 | Black | 51-201-04 | 51-202-04 | 51-203-04 | 51-204-04 | 51-205-04 |
| 05 | Light Purple | 51-201-05 | 51-202-05 | 51-203-05 | 51-204-05 | 51-205-05 |
| 06 | Lime | 51-201-06 | 51-202-06 | 51-203-06 | 51-204-06 | 51-205-06 |
| 07 | Shamrock | 51-201-07 | 51-202-07 | 51-203-07 | 51-204-07 | 51-205-07 |
| 08 | Teal | 51-201-08 | 51-202-08 | 51-203-08 | 51-204-08 | 51-205-08 |
| 09 | Green | 51-201-09 | 51-202-09 | 51-203-09 | 51-204-09 | 51-205-09 |
| 10 | Red | 51-201-10 | 51-202-10 | 51-203-10 | 51-204-10 | 51-205-10 |
| 11 | Burgundy | 51-201-11 | 51-202-11 | 51-203-11 | 51-204-11 | 51-205-11 |
| 12 | Fire Red | 51-201-12 | 51-202-12 | 51-203-12 | 51-204-12 | 51-205-12 |
| 13 | Bubble Gum | 51-201-13 | - | 51-203-13 | - | - |
| 14 | Light Blue | 51-201-14 | 51-202-14 | 51-203-14 | 51-204-14 | 51-205-14 |
| 15 | Metallic Blue | 51-201-15 | 51-202-15 | 51-203-15 | 51-204-15 | 51-205-15 |
| 16 | Navy | 51-201-16 | 51-202-16 | 51-203-16 | 51-204-16 | 51-205-16 |
| 17 | Aqua | 51-201-17 | 51-202-17 | 51-203-17 | 51-204-17 | 51-205-17 |
| 18 | Purple | 51-201-18 | - | - | - | - |
| 19 | White | 51-201-19 | 51-202-19 | 51-203-19 | 51-204-19 | 51-205-19 |
| 20 | Ice Blue | 51-201-20 | - | - | - | - |
| 21 | Jade | 51-201-21 | - | - | - | - |
| 22 | Gold Rush | 51-201-22 | 51-202-22 | 51-203-22 | 51-204-22 | 51-205-22 |
| 23 | Dark Orange | 51-201-23 | 51-202-23 | 51-203-23 | 51-204-23 | 51-205-23 |
| 24 | Orange | 51-201-24 | 51-202-24 | 51-203-24 | 51-204-24 | 51-205-24 |
| 25 | Pink | 51-201-25 | 51-202-25 | 51-203-25 | 51-204-25 | 51-205-25 |
| 26 | Rose | 51-201-26 | 51-202-26 | 51-203-26 | 51-204-26 | 51-205-26 |
| 27 | Dark Blue | 51-201-27 | - | - | - | - |
| 28 | Blue | 51-201-28 | - | - | - | - |
| 29 | Metallic Purple | 51-201-29 | 51-202-29 | 51-203-29 | 51-204-29 | 51-205-29 |
| 30 | Yellow | 51-201-30 | 51-202-30 | 51-203-30 | 51-204-30 | 51-205-30 |
| 31 | Nature | 51-201-31 | 51-202-31 | - | - | - |
| 32 | Carolina Blue | 51-201-32 | 51-202-32 | 51-203-32 | - | - |



Hestia Intraoral Elastics

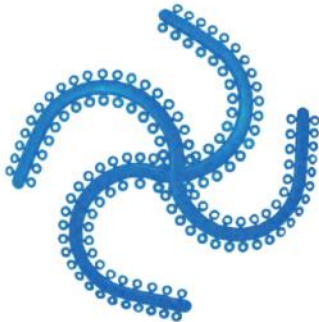
50X100 / Pack

- Silicone Material

| Force | | | 1/8" 3.2mm | 3/16" 4.8mm | 1/4" 6.4mm | 5/16" 8mm | 3/8" 9.5mm |
|-------------|--------|------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Light | 2.5 oz | 71g | 53-001-32 | 53-001-48 | 53-001-64 | 53-001-80 | 53-001-95 |
| Medium | 3.5 oz | 99g | 53-002-32 | 53-002-48 | 53-002-64 | 53-002-80 | 53-002-95 |
| Heavy | 4.5 oz | 128g | 53-003-32 | 53-003-48 | 53-003-64 | 53-003-80 | 53-003-95 |
| Super Heavy | 6.5 oz | 184g | 53-004-32 | 53-004-48 | 53-004-64 | 53-004-80 | 53-004-95 |

- Latex Material

| Force | | | 1/8" 3.2mm | 3/16" 4.8mm | 1/4" 6.4mm | 5/16" 8mm | 3/8" 9.5mm |
|-------------|--------|------|---------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Light | 2.5 oz | 71g | 53-001-32L | 53-001-48L | 53-001-64L | 53-001-80L | 53-001-95L |
| Medium | 3.5 oz | 99g | 53-002-32L | 53-002-48L | 53-002-64L | 53-002-80L | 53-002-95L |
| Heavy | 4.5 oz | 128g | 53-003-32L | 53-003-48L | 53-003-64L | 53-003-80L | 53-003-95L |
| Super Heavy | 6.5 oz | 184g | 53-004-32L | 53-004-48L | 53-004-64L | 53-004-80L | 53-004-95L |



Hestia Separators

1120 Pcs / Pack

- Rapidly and efficiently separate tooth
- Consistent elasticity without deterioration
- Easily identified on x-ray
- Absorption-free

Blue 54-044-01



Q-Peak Separators

1000 Pcs / Pack

54-044-03

Radio Opaque Separators are precision cut, separating elastics which are made from latex-free elastomeric. These separators are absorption-free and maintain their elasticity without deterioration. They rapidly and efficiently separate teeth.



INSTRUMENTS & ACCESSORIES

INSTRUMENTS & ACCESSORIES

Pliers



Distal End Cutter, Universal Cut, Long Handles, 14cm

PL-115-0317L

Fitted With Immunity-HS Steel Tips Insert, Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .021" (.54mm) x .025" (.64mm)
Min: .012" (.31mm)



Distal End Cutter, Universal Cut, Long Neck, 12cm

PL-115-0319

Fitted With Immunity-HS Steel Tips Insert, Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .021" (.54mm) x .025" (.64mm)
Min: .012" (.31mm)



Distal End Cutter, Universal Cut, Box Joint, 12cm

PL-DEN-002

Fitted With Immunity-HS Steel Tips Insert, Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .021" (.54mm) x .025" (.64mm)
Min: .012" (.31mm)



Flush Cut-Hold Distal End Cutter, 12cm

PL-115-0323

This is a special designed flush cutter which holds the cut part of wires with the help of 1.40mm wire welded on the other side. Fitted With Immunity-HS Steel Tips Insert. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .021" (.54mm) x .028" (.71mm)
Min: .012" (.31mm)



Distal End Cutter, Universal Cut, Long Neck, 12cm

PL-115-0326

Fitted With Immunity-HS Steel Tips Insert, Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .021" (.54mm) x .025" (.64mm)
Min: .012" (.31mm)



Distal End Cutter, Universal Cut, Heavy Pattern, Box Joint Long Handles, 14cm

PL-O-S-001

Fitted With Tungsten Carbide Tips Insert Stainless Steel. 1/3 Handle Gold Platted.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .021" (.54mm) x .025" (.64mm) and .030" (.76mm)
Min: .012" (.31mm)



Mini Ligature & Pin Cutter, Straight, Slim Beak, 12.5cm

PL-115-0331

Fitted With Immunity-HS Steel Tips Insert, Beak Length 8mm, Diamond honed edges. Box Joint. 1/3 Handle Gold Platted. Stainless Steel.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .012" (.31mm) Soft Wires



Ligature & Pin Cutter, Wide Beak 15 Degree Angled, 12.5cm

PL-115-0333

Fitted With Immunity-HS Steel Tips Insert, Beak Length 8mm. Diamond honed edges, Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .012" (.31mm) Soft Wires



Ligature & Pin Cutter, Straight, 12cm

PL-115-0342

Fitted With Immunity-HS Steel Tips Insert, Beak Length 12mm, Diamond honed edges, Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .012" (.31mm) Soft Wires

INSTRUMENTS & ACCESSORIES

Pliers



Micro Ligature & Pin Cutter, 15 Degree Angled, 11.5cm

PL-115-0352

Fitted With Immunity-HS Steel Tips Insert, Beak Length 9mm, Diamond honed edges. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .012" (.31mm) Soft Wires



Mini Ligature Cutter, 15 Degree, Light Model, 11.5cm.

PL-115-0351

Fitted With Immunity-HS Steel Tips Insert, Beak Length 9.5mm, Diamond honed edges, Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .012" (.31mm) Soft Wires



Hard Wire Cutter, Straight Long Beak, 12cm.

PL-115-0353L

Fitted With Tungsten Carbide Tips Insert, Beak Length 9mm, Diamond honed edges Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .012" (.31mm) Soft Wires



Heavy Duty Cutter, Multi-action, Carbon Steel

PL-115-0357

Ideal to cut heavy wires easily with the help of spring action cutting mechanism without putting extra force. Stainless Steel beak black coated.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .035" (.90mm) Hard Wires



Heavy Duty Cutter, Multi-action Mechanism 9° T/C

PL-115-0358

Fitted with Tungsten Carbide Tips. Ideal to cut heavy wires easily with the help of 4 hinge mechanism without putting extra force. Stainless Steel. 1/3 handles gold plated.

Cutting Capacity:
Max: .040" (1.00mm) Hard Wires



Bracket Removing Pliers, 12.5cm Angled T/C Tips

PL-115-0383

Sharp beak wedge can easily go under bracket base. Lifts off bracket from tooth surface with no discomfort to patient due to Firm Round Tips Grip assures, easy in horizontal and vertical use. Box Joint. Stainless Steel.



Bracket Removing Pliers, 12cm Angled

PL-115-0380

Sharp beak wedge can easily go under bracket base. Lifts off bracket from tooth surface with no discomfort to patient due to Firm Round Tips Grip assures, easy in horizontal and vertical use. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.



Band Removing Pliers

PL-115-0374

Ideal for posterior band removing. Replaceable Teflon stud, work upward and downward to remove band. Studs are high Heat resistant. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

STUDS are available in 4mm, 5mm, 6mm dia.



Slim Weingart Pliers, 13cm

PL-115-0376

Serrated jaws for firm grip, angled slim and micro shape gives smooth working with easy access to the specified job. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.



Weingart Pliers, 13cm

PL-115-0378

Serrated jaws for firm grip, angled shape gives smooth working with easy access to the specified job. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.



Three Jaw Pliers, 12cm

PL-115-0385

Perfect aligned tips, tapered for work on delicate bending. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.



Adrere Pliers, 13cm

PL-115-0386

Perfect aligned tips, tapered for work on delicate bending. Box Joint. Stainless Steel.



Bird Beak Pliers, 12cm

PL-115-0390

Utility Pliers popular for working on round wires. Tips are hardened. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.



Slim Bird Beak Pliers Tapered Beak, 12.5cm

PL-115-0388

Utility pliers popular for working on round & rectangular wire. Tips are hardened for making smooth loops. Box Joint. Stainless Steel.

Max: .022" x .025" (.56 mm x .64 mm) • Wires



Bird Beak Pliers with Cutter, 12.5cm Tapered Beak

PL-115-0389

Utility pliers popular for working with round wire. Cutter formation makes this plier popular among doctors for working and cutting at the same time. Tips are hardened. Box Joint. Stainless Steel.

Max: .022" to .025" (.56 mm to .64 mm) • Wires
Min: .012" to .016" (.31 mm to .41 mm) • Wires



Jaraback Pliers

PL-115-0393

Ideal for precise bending and forming loops in light wires up to .020". Set of 3 grooves assures a firm grip. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Max: 0.020" (.51mm) • Wires



Lingual Arch Forming Pliers, 12cm

PL-115-0410

The pliers is designed for double back or triple back bending can accommodate .030-.036 wires. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

4 Hole. Size: .70mm, .90mm, 1.30mm, .70mm

Max: 0.036" (.91mm) • Wires



Slim Arch Forming Pliers, 12cm

PL-115-0412

The pliers is designed for double back or triple back bending. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Max: .022" x .025" (.51mm x .64mm) • Wires

INSTRUMENTS & ACCESSORIES

Pliers



TWEED Arch Forming Pliers, 12cm

PL-115-0413

The pliers is designed for double back or triple back bending. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

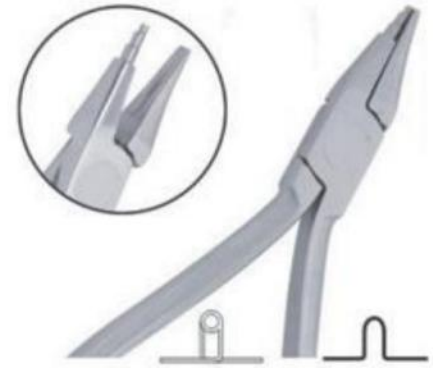
Max: .022" x.025" (.56mm x .64mm) •Wires



Hollow Chop Arch Forming Pliers, 12cm

PL-115-0414

The smooth concave and convex plain surface allows forming of arch wires easily. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.



Tweed Pliers, 12.5cm

PL-115-0422

The pliers gives perfect rings to the wire forming .040".075" and .10" radius. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Max: .022" x.025" (.56mm x .64mm) •Wires



Omega Loop Forming Pliers, Tweed Type, 12 cm

PL-115-0424

The pliers gives perfect rings to the wire forming .045", .060" and .75" radius. Replaceable loop forming tip ability. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.
Extra loop forming tip 115-0424T
Extra Hex Screw tip 115-0424S

Max: .022" x.025" (.56mm x .64mm) •Wires



Adhesive Removing Pliers

PL-115-0427

Tips design allows access to remove adhesive in practically any area of the mouth. Double ended carbide rod tip is replaceable for repeated uses for long time. Replaceable Opposing Teflon stud tip with stand high heat sterilization. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.



How Utility Pliers, Angled, 12.5cm

PL-115-0430

Fine Serrated 3mm dia beak gives firm grip during use. The thin beak provides excellent visibility during the placement and removal of arch wires and general use angled beak gives more utility for easy access. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel



How Utility Pliers, Straight, 12cm

PL-115-0432

Fine Serrated 3mm dia beak gives firm grip during use. The thin beak provides excellent visibility during the placement and removal of arch wires and general use. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.



Loop Forming Pliers with Cutter, Tweed Type

PL-115-0421

Also known as Kim Pliers. The plier gives perfect rings to the wire forming .060" .080" and .100" radius. Cutter formation makes this plier popular and gives additional working with time saving. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Max: .025" Rectangular Hard Wires



Adams Pliers No. 65

PL-115-0064

Utility Pliers for wire bending of different wire sizes. Box Joint. Stainless Steel.

Max: .036" (.92mm)



Step Forming Pliers

PL-115-0710

Forms step in archwires. Excellent pliers for bending utility archwires. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel. Steps availability 0.25mm, 0.50mm, 0.75mm, 1mm, 2mm, 3mm Kindly Specify while Ordering

Step measure from here
Max: .022" (.56 mm) Wires



Ligature Forming Pliers

PL-115-0801

Easily bends ligature wire into a performed ligature, Box Joint Stainless Steel.

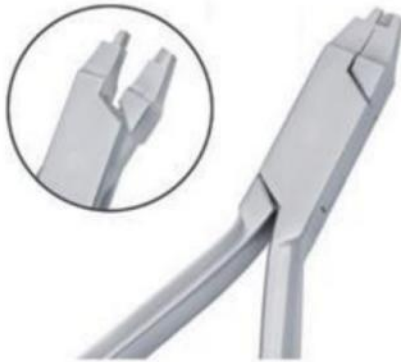


NiTi Cinch Back Pliers, Slim Beak

PL-115-0802

This plier formation makes the work of cinching back the end of the wire easy from a difficult access lingual area. Slim beak makes the working more comfortable. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel

Max: .021" x .025" (.54 mm x .64 mm) Wires



Hook Crimp Pliers

PL-115-0901

Designed to crimp stops, hooks, and posts to archwires. The slot fits over the base of the hook while holding it tight while crimping. Box Joint. Stainless Steel.



Stop "V" Bend Pliers

PL-115-0910

Special design to make 1mm "V" bends to shorten arch wires or provide a positive stop. Excellent for placing stops in nickel titanium wires. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Max: .019" x .025" Wire



Long Forming Pliers, Small Beak

PL-115-0915

Designed for bending small springs and loops. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Max: .028" (0.70mm) Hard wires



Individual Torquing Pliers Set

PL-115-0905

The pliers allow the application of torque without distortion in other segments of the wire. Non-Slip grip tips facilitate the placement of labial or lingual torque. Tungsten Carbide Tips Inserts, Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Can bend wire up to .022" x .025".

Two Types of Torquing Pliers Sets are available

1. to make 6mm long torque
 2. to make 3.5mm long torque
- Kindly Specify while ordering



Cap Removing Pliers

PL-115-0930

Designed to remove caps of the convertible tubes easily without damaging bracket, fine and firm fit of blade beak provides easy working for the specific work. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

INSTRUMENTS & ACCESSORIES

Pliers



Bird Beak Pliers Heavy and Serrated Jaw

PL-115-0390H

Heavy duty bird beak is ideal for functional appliance fabrication. Square tip is serrated to grip and secure lab size wires while bending. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Max: .036" (0.92mm) Hard wires



Arch Forming Pliers

PL-115-0419

The smooth concave and convex plain surface allows forming of arch wires easily. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

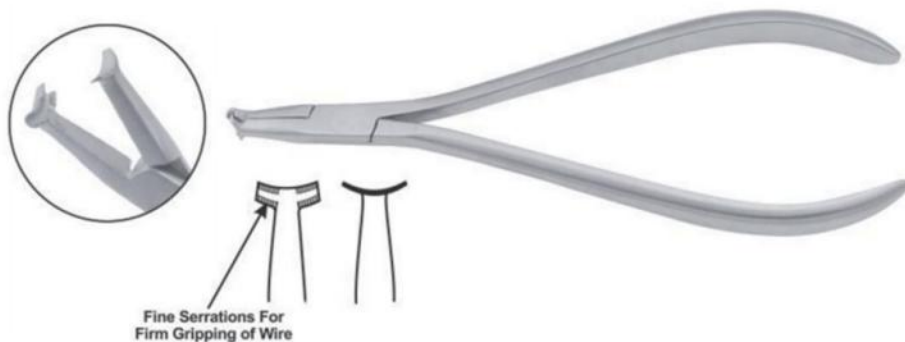


Johnson Contouring Pliers

PL-115-0406

The pliers gives perfect rings to the wire forming .040".075" and .10" radius. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Max: .022" x .025" (.56mm x .64mm) Wires



NiTi Cinch Back Pliers Short Head Long Handles, 15.5cm

PL-115-0809

The pliers formation makes the work of cinching back the end of the wire easy from a difficult access lingual area. Slim beak makes the working more comfortable. Rivet Joint. Stainless Steel.

Max: .021" x .025" (.54 mm x .64 mm) Wires



Elastics Separating Pliers, 15.5cm

PL-115-0585

Angulated beaks for accessibility, ease & accuracy. Grooved beaks assure positive hold for positioning elastics. Stainless Steel.



Vertical Slot Forming Pliers

PL-119-T015



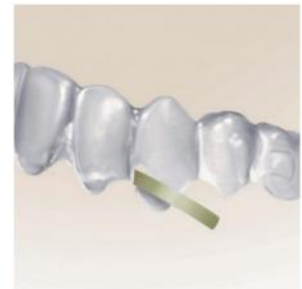
Horizontal Slot Forming Pliers

PL-119-T016



Tear Drop Thermal Forming Pliers

PL-119-T017



Hole Punch Thermal Forming Pliers

PL-119-T018



***Warranty:** All pliers are covered under a one-year warranty starting from the date of purchase. If, during normal use, any of our pliers are found to have material or manufacturing defects within the warranty period, it will be replaced at our discretion. Misuse, negligence or lack of reasonable or proper maintenance and care will nullify this warranty.

INSTRUMENTS & ACCESSORIES

Tweezers



Bonding Tweezers, 11.5cm
PL-115-0450

Made of stainless steel, cross action. For placement of brackets with thin.025" plate on the rear side.



Improved Tweezers, 13cm
PL-115-0453

Made of stainless steel, cross action. For placement of brackets with thin.025" plate on the rear side.



Buccal Tube Tweezers, Cross Action
PL-115-0455

Made of stainless steel, cross action. For placement buccal tubes.



Bonding Tweezers with Slot Aligner
PL-115-0457

Made of stainless steel, cross action. For placement of brackets and aligning them.



Mathieu Needle Holder, 14cm. Extra Fine Beak
PL-115-0465F

Finer serration for gripping O rings and needles while precision working. Stainless steel.



Mathieu Needle Holder, 14cm. Extra Fine Beak T/C
PL-115-0465FT/C

Finer serration T/C Tips for gripping O rings and needles while precision working. Fitted with T/C Tips inserts. Stainless steel
*T/C=Tungsten Carbide



Mosquito Mathieu Needle Holder, 14cm. Double Spring Action, Straight Serration
PL-115-0551

Straight serration and fine beak ensure non slipping grip for working precisely. Stainless steel.



Mosquito Mathieu Needle Holder, 14cm. Double Spring action, Cross Serration
PL-115-0554

Cross serration and fine firm ensure non slipping grip for working precisely. Offset ratchet makes it more comfortable in working. Light pattern and smooth. Stainless steel.



Schure Band Seater
PL-115-0473

Round Handle. Made of hardened stainless steel.



Ligature Director Curved, Fine Narrow
PL-115-0478

Octagonal Handle. Narrow Groove. Made of hardened stainless steel.





Aluminum Height Gauge

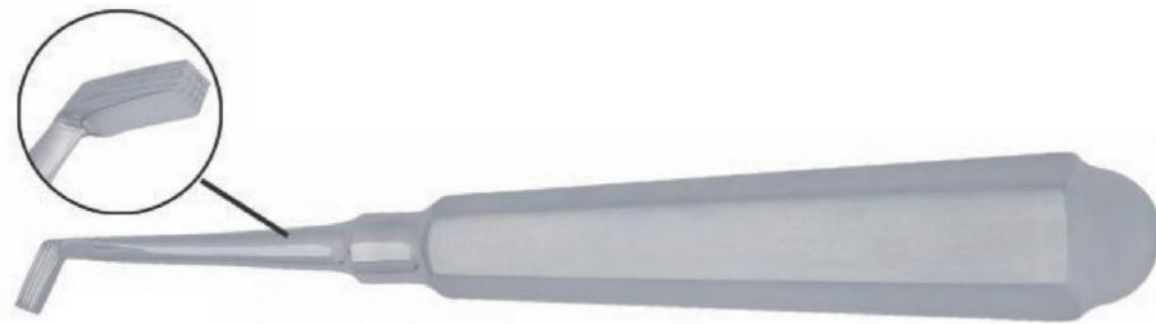
PL-115-0675

To work on: .022" Slots



Band Seater Stick. Autoclavable. Blue Color

PL-115-0908



Mershon Band Pusher

PL-115-0477

All sides angled serrated tips reduced risk of slippage. lightweight hollow handle gives easy working. Stainless steel. Sterilizable.



Boone Positioning Gauge, Star Type

PL-115-0670N

Made of Stainless steel. Sterilizable.



Pliers Hanging Rack with Holding Cup

PL-115-0602

Made of non-magnetic stainless steel with cup to hold hand instruments.

INSTRUMENTS & ACCESSORIES



Photographic Mirrors & Retractors

97-001-10 Glass mirror with hard plating 4pcs/kit



97-001-12

Adult Lingual Wide



97-001-13

Buccal



97-001-14

Adult Occlusal



97-001-15

Child Occlusal

97-011-10 Cheek Retractor 3pcs/kit



97-011-11

Lateral



97-011-12

Large



97-011-13

Small



97-012-13

Lip Retractor Small

97-002-10 Stainless Steel Mirror 3pcs/kit



97-002-11

Large



97-002-12

Lateral



97-002-13

Small



97-012-12

Lip Retractor Medium



97-012-11

Lip Retractor Large

Lingual Retainer (2pcs/bag)

Direct bonding, suitable thickness and hardness

| | | | | | |
|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Size | 32mm | 34mm | 36mm | 38mm | 40mm |
| REF | 93-034-32 | 93-034-34 | 93-034-36 | 93-034-38 | 93-034-40 |



Lower 3-3 Cuspid to Cuspid

| | | | | | |
|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Size | 29mm | 31mm | 33mm | 35mm | 37mm |
| REF | 93-035-29 | 93-035-31 | 93-035-33 | 93-035-35 | 93-035-37 |



Universal Lingual Retainer (2pcs/bag)

| | | |
|------|-----------|-----------|
| Size | 2mm | 1.2mm |
| REF | 93-033-20 | 93-033-12 |



Palatal Bars

0.9 medical stainless steel, elastic to resist molar rotation and enhance anchorage

| Size | 37mm | 39mm | 41mm | 43mm |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Distal | 93-011-37 | 93-011-39 | 93-011-41 | 93-011-43 |
| Mesial | 93-012-37 | 93-012-39 | 93-012-41 | 93-012-43 |

| Size | 47mm | 49mm | 51mm | 53mm |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Distal | 93-011-47 | 93-011-49 | 93-011-51 | 93-011-53 |
| Mesial | 93-012-47 | 93-012-49 | 93-012-51 | 93-012-53 |



Universal Face Bow (solo pack)

Applied with headgear to provide extra oral anchorage

94-011-01



Asymmetry Face Bow (solo pack)

Applied with headgear to provide extra oral anchorage

94-012-01



J Hooks without Tubes (2pcs/bag)

94-021-01



Face Masks

95-010-11



Adaptable Class III

95-010-12



Adjustable

95-010-13



Universal

Headgears (solo pack)

For mounting elastics and face bow or J hooks
High Pull System

- 95-021-01 • Large
- 95-021-02 • Small



Universal, adjustable with elastics and chin cup
Combination System

- 95-021-06 • Medium
- 95-021-07 • Small



With elastics and chin cup
Mandibular Pull System

95-021-04



For mounting elastics and face bows or J hooks
Horizontal Pull System

95-021-05



Headgear Pouch (10 pieces/pack)

To place headgear or neck pad

95-023-01



Safety Module (10 pieces/pack)

For neck pad and pull headgear

95-023-03 • Light (Yellow)



Safety Cervical Pad (10 pieces/pack)

95-031-12



95-031-11



INSTRUMENTS & ACCESSORIES

Accessories

Orthodontic Wax (1 box/pack)

| | |
|-----------|-----------|
| Orange | 96-021-01 |
| Grape | 96-021-02 |
| Apple | 96-021-03 |
| Stawberry | 96-021-04 |
| Mint | 96-021-05 |



Arch Turret

| Torque | Torque | Slots | Size |
|-----------|--------|-------|-------|
| 98-011-07 | 0° | 5 | 0.016 |
| | | | 0.017 |
| | | | 0.018 |
| | | | 0.019 |
| | | | 0.020 |
| | | | 0.021 |
| | | | 0.022 |
| 98-011-06 | 5° | 6 | 0.017 |
| | | | 0.018 |
| | 7° | 6 | 0.019 |
| | | | 0.017 |
| | | | 0.018 |
| | | | 0.019 |



SINO-AMERICAN JOINT VENTURE COMPANY



IMD[®]
INNOVATION FOR YOU

INNOVATIVE MATERIAL AND DEVICES, INC.

Shanghai, China / Wuxi, China / Atlanta, USA

www.imdmedical.com

